COVER SHEET

CE Diary 202404
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:
- BSTS
- BUPDATE
- RT1000
- RT2100
- RT2500
- RT8000
- BF10
- BFRONT
- BCOVER
- BINCU
- BSect1
- BSect2
- BSect3
- BBack
- bDiaryAdd

BSTS

Block

BSTS

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F5 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

H_STATUS
BSTS.H_STATUS

Description: Section Completion Status

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **STATUS OF INTERVIEW (X=Section Complete)**

Section 1 Household Roster.............................fill_XStatus[1]
Section 2 Consumer Unit Characteristics..............fill_XStatus[2]
Section 3 Work Experience & Income..................fill_XStatus[3]

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF SECTION1_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[1]: = 'X' ELSE blank
IF SECTION2_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[2]: = 'X' ELSE blank
IF SECTION3_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[3]: = 'X' ELSE blank

BUPDATE

Block

BUPDATE

Description: Diary Outcome Update

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

UPDPWD
BUPDATE.UPDPWD

Description: Enter Password

Form Pane Label: Ctrl-U Password
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDPWD
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ To update the Diary outcome code(s) enter the current password for this function.

◆ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

Type: String
Length: 12

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <UPDPWD=PASSWORD_IN>   [goto UPDDATE]
[else goto UPDWARN]

UPDWARN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDWARN

Description: Password Warning

Form Pane Label: Ctrl-U Warning
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDWARN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDPWD ne PASSWORD_IN

Universe Description: Incorrect password entered

Question Text: ◆ The password you have entered is incorrect.

◆ Check NumLock and/or Caps Lock Keys and try again.
Call #### for password assistance.

◆ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue/Quit

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Enter 2 to Quit

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [go back to UPDPWD]
<2> [START]

Field

UPDDATE
BUPDATE.UPDDATE

Description: Adjust Date

Form Pane Label: Date of Prev. Visit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDDATE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDPWD eq PASSWORD_IN

Universe Description: Correct password entered

Question Text: ◆ Enter the corresponding date for the previous Diary visit.

◆ ^VISIT

Fills: VISIT
Instructions: **1. If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 then fill**
"This is the Placement Visit.
(The EPD and LPD listed below are for your reference only)

EPD: Fill 2500.EPD
LPD: Fill 2500.LPD"

2. If PLACED_FLAG eq 1 then fill
"This is the Pick Up Visit.
(The Placement Date and Pick Up Week listed below are for your reference only)

Placement: PLCEDAT1
Pick Up:PLCEDAT1+15 to PLCEDAT1+24"

Type: Date
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the MM/DD/YYYY date edit mask.

2. Do not allow a future date or a date 22 or more days after PLCEDAT2 to be entered.

Skip Instructions: If [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)], goto ERR_UPD

Else goto UPDRSN

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Check

ERR_UPD
BUPDATE.ERR_UPD

Description: Visit update check

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)]

Universe Description: The date entered is out of range for the visit number selected.

Text: ✦ The date you have entered for this visit is invalid. **Please enter a date within the appropriate time frame.**

✦ Diary cannot be placed before the EPD and cannot be placed after the LPD.
   EARLIEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^EPD
   LATEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^LPD

✦ Diary cannot be picked up before the placement date or more than 24 days after placement. Placement date is ^PLCEDAT1.

✦ The date you have entered cannot be after today's date.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: go back to UPDDATE

Fills: LPD
Instructions: **Fill 2500.LPD**

Fills: PLCEDAT1
Instructions: **PLCEDAT1**

Fills: EPD
Instructions: **Fill 2500.EPD**

UPDRSN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDRSN

Description: Reason for updating outcome

Form Pane Label: Change Reason
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDRSN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERR_UPD eq EMPTY and UPDATE ne EMPTY

Universe Description: No Visit update error

Question Text: ◆ Specify reason.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TUPDATE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	KEYING	Keying Error
2	Weather	Inclement weather
3	LAPTOP	Laptop problem
4	INSTR	Survey instrument problem
5	OTHER	Other (specify)

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If UPDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq <1,2,3,4> then INTDATE eq UPDDATE

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3> [goto UPDCODE]
<4> [goto UPDRSN_ERR]
<5> [goto UPDSPEC]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

UPDSPEC

Field

BUPDATE.UPDSPEC

Description: Specify other reason for updating outcome

Form Pane Label: Specify Reason
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDSPEC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDRSN eq 5

Universe Description: Reason for making change is not listed

Question Text: ✦ Specify

Type: String
Length: 250

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF UPDDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq 5 and UPDSPEC ne EMPTY THEN INTDATE eq UPDDATE

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: [goto UPDCODE]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Field

UPDCODE
BUPDATE.UPDCODE

Description: Previous outcome code

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (UPDRSN EQ 1,2,3,4) OR (UPDRSN EQ 5 AND UPDSPEC ne EMPTY)

Universe Description: Reason for making change has been entered

Question Text: ✦ Enter the orginal outcome code of the case.

Note: If you have restarted in the case, report the outcome code of the case before it was restarted.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216', '217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245', '247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331', '332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583') goto UPDCODE_ERR

Else goto START

Record Type: FMIS

UPDCODE_ERR
Check

BUPDATE.UPDCODE_ERR

Description: Original outcome code entered is invalid

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216', '217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245', '247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331', '332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583')

Universe Description: Original outcome code entered is invalid

Text: ◆ The outcome code you have entered is invalid.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to UPDCODE

Field

INTDATE
BUPDATE.INTDATE

Description: Date entered in UPDDATE

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTDATE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: Date
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: CP1

UPDRSN_ERR
Check

BUPDATE.UPDRSN_ERR

Description: Instrument problem reported

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDRSN eq 4

Universe Description: Survey instrument problem is selected as the reason for making change

Text: ✦ **Report the problem to the Financial Surveys Branch immediately.**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If suppressed, goto UPDCODE
Else goto UPDRSN

Field

PASSWORD_IN
BUPDATE.PASSWORD_IN

Description: Password for Control U variable

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PASSWORD_IN
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Password changes depending on the month of the interview period.

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01 or 13
   set PASSWORD_IN = rtB28Hpx

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02 or 14
   set PASSWORD_IN = FdFvQ9ft

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03 or 15
   set PASSWORD_IN = ktLHh7fV

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04,
   set PASSWORD_IN = a9t6SSdY

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05,
   set PASSWORD_IN = Xw4EhGMq

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06,
    set PASSWORD_IN = r35kdUzw

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07,
    set PASSWORD_IN = b8MZDf8Z

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08,
    set PASSWORD_IN = nzTZ8qLj

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09,
    set PASSWORD_IN = N8Ty8eWZ

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10 or 16
    set PASSWORD_IN = Qq3JrUyy

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11 or 17
    set PASSWORD_IN = hb5BP8xz

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12 or 18
    set PASSWORD_IN = FDapB8Vp

Skip Instructions: <8 CHARACTERS>

Block

RT1000
RT1000

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SITE
Field

RT1000.SITE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REG_OFF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 21. . 32

Skip Instructions: <21 - 32>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEGMENTI
RT1000.SEGMENTI

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SEGMENTI
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: OMIT

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 6-9 of CENSID2\

RT2100
Block

RT2100

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

RT2500
RT2500

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

RT8000

Block

RT8000

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

BESTTIME
RT8000.BESTTIME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: BESTTIME
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1 . . 9

Skip Instructions: <1-9>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BESTTIM2
Field

RT8000.BESTTIM2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: BESTTIM2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NOSUNDAY
RT8000.NOSUNDAY

Description: No Sunday interview

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOSUNDAY
Tag Name: NOSUNDAY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 0 = Sunday interview acceptable
0, 1

Skip Instructions: <0, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CALLBACK

Field

RT8000.CALLBACK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLBACK
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 25

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CP1

Block

BF10
BF10

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

F10_ST1

BF10.F10_ST1

Field

Description: F10 - Diary Placement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WK1_ST1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1_FLG = YES

Universe Description:

Question Text: Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, and attempt to leave the online diaries user guide or Diary forms with the respondent.

RO CU No.	Survey Spinoff Code	PSU State	PSU County	Frame	Sample Designation	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH No.
SITE	(1-2)	(3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18) (19-20) (21-22)

Username   Password
^WDUSERID   ^USERPIN

Were the Diaries placed?

Fills: WDUSERID
Instructions: Fill entry in BBACK.WDUSERID

Fills: USERPIN
Instructions: Fill entry in BBACK.USERPIN

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TONLINEPAPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:

1	Yes, online diaries	Yes, online diaries
2	Yes, paper diaries	Yes, paper diaries
3	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If F10_ST1=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 1 in DIARY_MODE.

2. If F10_ST1=2, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 2 in DIARY_MODE.

3. The number in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM.

Skip Instructions: go to F10APPT

Record Type: CP1

F10APPT
Field

BF10.F10APPT

Description: F10-Appointment

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10 function key is selected

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

* **Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table**

  I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview.   May I return on

[fill: * Diaries must be picked up within this range.]

0. Battery problem
1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]

24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]
25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]
26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]
27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]
28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]
29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]
30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]
31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

Type: Classification

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Special Instructions:

1. Precodes in bold black

2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

3a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.

3b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

Skip Instructions: <1-31>   [goto F10APPTTIME]

<0,R>   [goto DONE]

Report Section: F10

F10APPTTIME

Field

BF10.F10APPTTIME

Description: F10-Appt Time

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (F10APPT is 1-31)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What TIME would be best to visit again?

- Enter the time of contact in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

Type: Time
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

Skip Instructions: IF entry = EMPTY then goto F10BSTSP

ELSEIF (F10APPT = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) then
    goto CK_F10APPTTIME

else goto F10APPTNOTE]

Report Section: F10

Check

CK_F10APPTTIME
BF10.CK_F10APPTTIME

Description: F10-Appointment time is in the past

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (F1OAPPT(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) AND (F10APPTTIME <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Appointment time is in the past

Text: ◆ The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to F10APPTTIME

F10APPTNOTE

Field

BF10.F10APPTNOTE

Description: F10-Appt Notes Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10APPTTIME = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter any appointment notes

Type: String
Length: 25

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Variable should be retained in CALLBACK and be exported as the text component displayed in the CallBack Notes in MCM.

2. if F10APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then F10APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

Skip Instructions: [goto F10SUN]

Report Section: Back

Field

F10SUN
BF10.F10SUN

Description: F10-No Sunday

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10APPT is 1-31

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?**

    0. **Battery problem**
    1. **Yes**
    2. **No**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

1. If entry of 0 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY

2. If F10SUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY

3. If F10SUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

Skip Instructions: <0,1,2>   [goto F10VRINF]

Report Section: F10

F10VRINF

Field

BF10.F10VRINF

Description: F10-Verify Info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NOSUN=1,2 or 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Verify/change any of the information listed below?**

Phone Number: [fill: (AREA) PREFIX - SUFFIX]

1. Enter 1 to Continue
2. Change

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto F10THANK]
<2>   [goto F10VPHN]

Report Section: F10

Field

F10VPHN
BF10.F10VPHN

Description: F10-Update Phone number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10VRINF is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is your telephone number?**

*Enter zero for none.

Type: String
Length: 15

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store Entry in PHONENUM
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX
Store digits 11-15 in EXTN

2. Use the phone number edit mask

3. Allow entry of zero for no phone number

Skip Instructions: <10 or more Characters> [goto F10PHTYP]
<0, Empty,R> [goto F10THANK]

Report Section: F10

F10PHTYP
Field

BF10.F10PHTYP

Description: F10 Phone Type

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: F10PHTYP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10VPHN = ENTRY AND F10VPHN <> 0 and F10VPHN <> DK and F10VPHN <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF F10PHTYP = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = F10PHTYP

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: When PHONETYP isn't blank, f10phtyp should be prefilled with PHONETYP value. (if phonetyp is <> empty and f10PHTYP = empty then f10PHTYP = phonetyp)

Skip Instructions: [goto F10THANK]

Instrument SAS Name: F10PHTYP

Field

F10THANK
BF10.F10THANK

Description: F10-Thank you

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (F10SUN=1,2, or 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Thank you. I'll come back at the time suggested.**

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DONE]

Report Section: F10

ALPHASUF

ALPHASUF

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ALPHASUF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Note: This variable is created in post-processing.

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 15 and 16 of CENSID2, \
ALPHA_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEGSUFF
SEGSUFF

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SEGSUFF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 10 and 11 of CTRLNUM, \
LZALPHA_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SAMP_DES
Field

SAMP_DES

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SAMP_DES
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to position 11-12 of CENSID2, \
RIGHT_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PSU
PSU

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: AREACODE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 5

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 1-5 of the CENSID2\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SERIAL

Field

SERIAL

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SERIAL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 13-14 of CENSID2\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INTID
INTID

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INTID
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

8500_FORTRAINING

Field

8500_FORTRAINING

Description: SCIF: 8500 record ***needed for Training/Testing***

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NON-DISPLAYED FIELD **
Documentation of 8500 Record layout

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: *****added August 2016***** when (survtype <> 'P' and (survtype = 'T' OR survtype = 'S' OR survtype = ''), dates will be changed within the instrument via input fields. This screen will only display when SURVTYPE = S or T OR empty and not in a Production instrument. TMO is commenting out the coding for record type 8500*****************

    1. The training SCIF will need to contain an 8500 record.
       (The production SCIF will NOT contain this record type.)

       8500 Layout:

Name	Length	Positions	
Record_type	2	1-2	
Sub_type	2	3-4	
TRAINDT1	8	5-12	(MMDDYYYY)
TRAINDT2	8	13-20	(MMDDYYYY)
BLANK3	8	21-28	
BLANK1	21	29-49	

WDUSER	6	50-55
BLANK2	5	56-60
WDPIN	6	61-66

For training/testing SCIF where RT1000.SURVTYPE = T,
These dates will become the "current date" basically
overwritting the systems date in the instrument.
TRAINDAT1 and RT2500.EPD need to be the same date unless you are trying to test
the placement date errors.

IF PLACED_FLAG ne 1, use TRAINDT1 as the current date
IF PLACED_FLAG=1, use TRAINDT2 as the current date
(See BFRONT.Datamodel_ck for specific instructions.)

BFRONT
Block

BFRONT

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

DATAMODEL_CK
BFRONT.DATAMODEL_CK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If STARTTIME is blank then set STARTTIME
2. Store the Instrument version number in INSTVER
(If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, . . ., Z then store 1 in NEWCU and S in NEWUNIT)
3. Store the current date in FIRCONDT (Note: Set date of First Contact)
4. Store INTID in FIRFRCDE
(Note: Set FIRFRCDE for first contact only)
5. (Training Cases)
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED_FLAG ne 1, store RT8500.TRAINDT1 in current date
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED_FLAG=1, store RT8500.TRAINDT2 in current date
Else if RT1000.SURVTYPE ne T, store current date in current date

Skip Instructions: [goto SETBASIC]

Report Section: FRONT

SETBASIC
BFRONT.SETBASIC

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OUTCOME is blank, store 200 in OUTCOME

2. If mark is zero or blank, then store 2 in mark

3 If control card is blank set ROSTERINFO= "No"

4. IF the case was reassigned (REASSG is 1 and outcome is greater than 214) then store 200
   in OUTCOME,

5. If REASSG is 1 and OUTCOME is 209, store 200 in OUTCOME

6. Set up the current date for displaying (DATE_C)

7. Reset front and back items that will need to be reused for callbacks.
   (APPTOTH)

Skip Instructions: [goto START]

Report Section: FRONT

DATE_CHK

Field

BFRONT.DATE_CHK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***CHECK ITEM***

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF
[current date before EPD (too early to place)] OR
[current date after LPD AND PLACED_FLAG ne 1 (late placement)] OR
[PLACED_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24 (late pickup)]

goto PLPRDERR

ELSE goto START

Report Section: FRONT

Field

PLPRDERR
BFRONT.PLPRDERR

Description: Placement/Pick up Error

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [If current date before EPD] or [If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD] or [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24]

Universe Description:

Question Text: PLACEMENT/PICKUP ERROR
Diary Survey

Diaries Placed: [Fill: ^YES_NO]   Earliest Placement Date: [Fill: 2500.EPD]

Date is: [Fill: current date]   Latest Placement Date: [Fill: 2500.LPD]

^PLACEDATE

Fills: YES_NO
Instructions: **IF (PLACED_FLAG =1 AND DIARY_MODE=1) FILL "Yes - Online"**
ELSE IF (PLACED_FLAG =1 AND DIARY_MODE=2) FILL "Yes - Paper"
ELSE FILL "No"

Fills: PLACEDATE
Instructions: **1. If current date before EPD, fill "TOO EARLY TO PLACE DIARY"**
2. If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD, fill "PLACEMENT PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A- PLACED TOO LATE"
3. [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 = EMPTY and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]
4. [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK_UP2 = EMPTY and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. WEEK 2 WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]

5. [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK_UP2 is not EMPTY and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED."]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and current date gt LPD, store 325 in INSTAT1, PICK_UP1, INSTAT2, PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1, PICKDTE1, PLCEDAT2, PICKDTE2

2. If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 = EMPTY and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2.

3. Set PLPRD_FLAG = Yes (plc/pickup error)

4. Text should be in regular blue

5. Set NONINT_FLAG = Yes

6. If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 IS NOT EMPTY and PICK_UP2 = EMPTY AND current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2.

7. If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 IS NOT EMPTY and PICK_UP2 IS NOT EMPTY AND current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK_UP1/2 and store current date in PICKDTE2.

Skip Instructions: IF PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND current date after LPD, goto RACRF_W1
ELSE goto DONE

Report Section: FRONT

Field

START
BFRONT.START

Description: Start

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLPRDERR ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM   [Date instrument changed]

Consumer Expenditure Surveys
Diary Survey

Case status is: ^STATUS
Placement Period Begins: [Fill: 2500.EPD]
Placement Period Ends: [Fill: 2500.LPD]

Date is: [Fill: current date]
Time is: [Fill: time]

Diaries Placed: [^YES_NO]

^RECALL

Fills: YES_NO
Instructions: **IF (PLACED_FLAG =1 AND DIARY_MODE=1) FILL "Yes - Online"**
ELSE IF (PLACED_FLAG =1 AND DIARY_MODE=2) FILL "Yes - Paper"
ELSE FILL "No"

Fills: STATUS
Instructions: **If Mark is 2, fill status with "New Case"; If Mark is 3, fill status with "Unreached household"; If Mark is 7, fill status with "Household reached"; If Mark is 9, fill status with "Household refusal"; If Mark is 10-15, fill status with "Partial"; If Mark is 20, fill status with "Case open to enter recall and/or diary receipts"**

Fills: RECALL

Instructions: **if PLACED_FLAG = YES(1) AND DIARY_MODE = 1 THEN**
    if the 1st entrytype is empty then RECALL_fill = 'Recall - Not started'
    if the 1st entrytype is 1-4, 888 then RECALL_fill = 'Recall - In progress'
    if brow_last_item is yes then RECALL_fill = 'Complete'
ELSE
    RECALL_fill = '' ; empty

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TSTART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	SkipNotes	Skip Notes
3	Quit	Quit: Do not attempt now
4	Noninterview	Noninterview
5	Transmit	Transmit for reassignment
6	OPENCASE	^OPENCASE

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If START= 3, set QUIT_FLAG = Yes   (quit)

    2. If START= 4, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes   (noninterview)

    3. If START=3, store 3 in MARK

Skip Instructions: 1: IF PLACED_FLAG=1 AND current date less than PLCEDAT1+15, goto PICK_CHK
  ELSEIF PLACED_FLAG=1 goto SHOW_NOTES
  ELSEIF PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and NEWCU=1 goto SHOWROS
  ELSE goto GENINTRO

  2: IF PLACED_FLAG=1, goto VISIT_SHOW
  ELSE goto GENINTRO

  3: IF PLACED_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY_INFO
  ELSE goto PHONENUM

4: IF PLACED_FLAG=1 goto NTYP_PK1 (pickup)
 ELSE goto NTYPE_W1 (placement)

5: goto VERRSGN

6: Goto ACSRECAL

Report Section: FRONT

VERRSGN

Field

BFRONT.VERRSGN

Description: Verify Reassignment

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: START=5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> ◆ You are about to transmit this case for reassignment.
>
> Are you sure want to reassign this case?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If VERRSGN= 1, Set REASSIGN_FLAG= Yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]
        <2> [goto START]

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ACSRECAL

Field

BFRONT.ACSRECAL

Description: Access the recall screen

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ACSRECAL
Tag Name: ACSRECAL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 AND START=6

Universe Description:

Question Text: Click on the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab to perform recall and/or record expenses from receipts.

When you are finished in the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab, enter 1 to continue.

1. Enter 1 to continue.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto OPEN_CASE

Field

PICK_CHK
BFRONT.PICK_CHK

Description: Early Pickup Check

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(PLACED_FLAG=1) and (PICK_UP1=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: • The 10-day pickup period for the Diaries is from ^PLCEDAT1+15 to ^PLCEDAT1+24.

The Diaries should not be picked up prior to this period.
^Earlyweek2

Do you want to continue with early pickup?

Fills: PLCEDAT1
Instructions: **PLCEDAT1**

Fills: Earlyweek2
Instructions: IF current date is less than PLCEDAT1+8, fill "The Week 2 Diary will be coded as a Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early." ELSE leave blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCONTQUIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Quit

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PICK_CHK= 2, set QUIT_FLAG = Yes (quit)

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PICKREAS]
<2> [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PICKREAS
BFRONT.PICKREAS

Description: Early Pickup Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PICK_CHK=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Why is early pickup being performed?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPICKREAS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CUAway	CU will be away during regular pick-up date.
2	CUMove	CU is moving.
3	CURefuse	CU refuses to keep diaries any longer.
4	NatDisaster	Weather/natural disaster.
5	Other	Other-specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-4>   [goto VISIT_SHOW]
                <5>   [goto PICKSP]

Report Section: FRONT

PICKSP

Field

BFRONT.PICKSP

Description: Early Pickup Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PICKREAS=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 char>   [goto SHOW_NOTES]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SHOW_NOTES
BFRONT.SHOW_NOTES

Description: Notes

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(START=1 and PLACED_FLAG=1 and NEWCU ne 1) or (PICKSP ne empty) or (pickreas is 1-4)] and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS VISIT

BEST TIME TO CALL: ^BESTTIME
[Fill: BESTTM2]

APPOINTMENT NOTES: [FILL: CALLBACK]

SUNDAY INTERVIEW: ^NOSUNDAY

Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes

Fills: BESTTIME
Instructions: **IF BESTTIME is 1 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"**
IF BESTTIME is 2 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 3 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 4 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 5 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 6 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 7 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 8 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 9 then fill "After 5pm"

Fills: NOSUNDAY
Instructions: **IF NOSUNDAY is 1 then fill "No Sunday interview"   ELSE fill "Sunday okay"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto VISIT_SHOW]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

VISIT_SHOW
BFRONT.VISIT_SHOW

Description: Visit check item

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (START=1,2 and PLACED_FLAG = 1 and NEWCU ne 1) and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: • Diary Placement Status:

Placement Date: ^PLCEDAT1
Week 1 Placement Status: ^INSTAT1
Week 2 Placement Status: ^INSTAT2
Pick up Date: ^PICKDTE1

Diary Mode: ^PAPER_ONLINE

Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes.

Enter 1 to continue

Fills: PLCEDAT1
Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Fills: INSTAT1
Instructions: See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT1 description

Fills: INSTAT2
Instructions: See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT2 description

Fills: PICKDTE1
Instructions: PICKDTE1

Fills: PAPER_ONLINE
Instructions: If (instat1=201 and DIARY_MODE=1) then fill 'Online'

If (instat1=201 and DIARY_MODE=2) then fill 'Paper'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Screen text should be in blue.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHOWROS]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SHOWROS
BFRONT.SHOWROS

Description: Show Roster

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(START= 1 AND ROSTERINFO= "yes") or (VISIT_SHOW=1)] and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AS OF LAST VISIT

Resp. LN NAME MEMBER RELATION CU SEX AGE
(Person 1)
(Person 2)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Screen should be in blue

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto GENINTRO]

Report Section: FRONT

GENINTRO
Field

BFRONT.GENINTRO

Description: General Intro

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (NONINT_FLAG ne yes and QUIT_FLAG ne yes)

and

[(START is 1,2 and PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and ROSTERINFO ne "YES")

or (SHOWROS=1)]

Universe Description:

Question Text:
  o ^GENINTRO
    If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.
  o The Household address is:
    ^GENADDRS
    ^GENADDRS2

Read if necessary

I am (your name) from the US Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you.

    ^LETTER

    ^GENINTRO2

Fills: GENINTRO
Instructions: **IF RESPLINE is not 0 or blank then fill "Ask to speak to: (name)"**
    ELSE fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

Fills: GENADDRS
Instructions: **HNO HNOSUF STRNAME**

Fills: GENADDRS2

Instructions: UNITDES

Fills: LETTER

Instructions: If PLACED_FLAG ne 1, then fill " Did you receive our letter?"

Fills: GENINTRO2

Instructions: If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 fill "1. Yes 2. No 3. Noninterview Else fill "1. Enter 1 to Continue

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. The bullets and associated text should be in bright blue.
2. If GENINTRO= 3, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes
3. If placed_flag ne 1, then store GENINTRO value in RCD_LTR.

Skip Instructions: 1: If PLACED_FLAG NE 1 AND QTYPE2=1, then goto RCD_PST. Else goto INTROB
2: Goto GIVE_LETTER
3: Goto NTYPE_W1

Report Section: FRONT

RCD_LTR

Field

BFRONT.RCD_LTR

Description: Was letter received at hh

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RCD_LTR
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *****out variable*****

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: See GENINTRO.
Default value should be 0.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0,1,2>

Record Type: FMLY

Field

GIVE_LETTER
BFRONT.GIVE_LETTER

Description: Letter

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GENINTRO is 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ADVLETTER
Question Text: ?[F1]

We normally send a letter in advance to sample households informing them about the survey, and communicating the Privacy Act and other information, but the current social distancing guidelines may have prohibited us from doing so. Therefore, we've provided the letter online at www.bls.gov/respondents/cex.

Would you like me to email this link to you for your reference?

   * If the respondent says "Yes" ask for (and verify) email address, and send link via OWA - Proceed with interview.

   * If the respondent says "No" or "What does the letter say?" - Press F1 and read verbatim Help text.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> If QTYPE2=1, then goto RCD_PST. Else goto INTROB

Field

RCD_PST
BFRONT.RCD_PST

Description: Was postcard received by hh

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RCD_PST
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG NE 1 AND QTYPE2=1 AND (GENINTRO=1 OR GIVE_LETTER=1)
AND INTPER = (201916, 201917, 201918, 202013, 202014 OR 202015)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you receive our postcard?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2> goto INTROB

Record Type: FMLY

INTROB

Field

BFRONT.INTROB

Description: Continue interview

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (GENINTRO=1 OR GIVE_LETTER=1 OR RCD_PST = 1,2) and NONINT_FLAG ne yes and QUIT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Is Respondent ready to complete the interview?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTROB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Reluctant	Reluctant Respondent
3	Noninterview	Non-Interview
4	Problem	Other Outcome
5	Wrong	Wrong address
6	Time	Inconvient time

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF entry of 2 or 4 then: Store previous outcome in outcome; If PICK_UP1 =201, and marktwo is 02 then store 203 in outcome. If PICK_UP1 ne 201, and marktwo is

02 then store 206 in outcome.

2. If INTROB ne 3, store 7 in MARK

3. If INTROB= 3, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes   (noninterview)

4. If INTROB= 5, set DONE_FLAG = Yes

Skip Instructions: 1: IF PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and Newly spawned CU, goto MAILAD
 ELSE goto VERDADD
2,4: IF PLACED_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY_INFO
 ELSE goto PHONENUM
3: If PLACED_FLAG=1, goto NTYP_PK1 (pickup)
 ELSE goto NTYPE_W1 (placement)
5: goto DONE
6: goto APPTOTH

Report Section: FRONT

VERADD

Field

BFRONT.VERADD

Description: Verify HH Address

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL except newly spawned CU (2nd position of CASEID=A-I)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^VDDEND**

I have your address listed as * READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is this your exact address?

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]
[Fill: UNITDES]
[Fill: PO, ST, ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [Fill: PHYSDES]
GQ unit: [Fill GQUNITINFO]
Non-City : [Fill NONCITYADD]
Building: [Fill BLDGNAME]

Fills: VDDEND

Instructions: **If VERDADD ne blank, fill "Press END to move to the next appropriate question"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TVERADD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Same	Yes, address is EXACTLY correct as listed.
2	Changed	Address is mostly correct, needs minor changes.
3	Incorrect	INCORRECT ADDRESS

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned CU's
2.   If VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful
    to only pre-fill once.
     Prefill NADDST1 with HNO
         NADDST2 with HNOSUF
         NADDST3 with STRNAME
       NADDST4 with UNITDES
       NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO
         NADDST6 with NONCITYADD
         NADDPHYS with PHYDES
       NADDCT with PO
       NADDST with ST
         NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4
         NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

Skip Instructions: 1: goto MAILAD
2: goto NADDST1
3: goto DONE
R: goto PHONENUM

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST1
Field

BFRONT.NADDST1

Description: House Number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERADD is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter correction in space below

        Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
     ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
     ^UNITDES
     ^PHYSDES
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]
     GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
     Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
     Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 10

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☒ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with HNO

Skip Instructions: <10 Characters> [goto NADDST2]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST2

Field

BFRONT.NADDST2

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter change

        Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
     ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
     ^UNITDES]
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-Z4]
     ^PHYSDES
     GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
     Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
     Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with HNOSUF

Skip Instructions: <3 characters, Empty> [goto NADDST3]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST3
Field

BFRONT.NADDST3

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

     *   Enter change

     Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change

     OLD ADDRESS:
      ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
       [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
      ^UNITDES
      ^PHYSDES]
      GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
      Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
      Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: **HNO**

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: **HNOSUF**

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: **STRNAME**

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: **UNITDES**

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: **PHYDES**

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **fill: GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **fill: NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: **Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

Type: String
Length: 49

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   prefill the form pane with STRNAME

Skip Instructions: <49 characters, empty>   [goto NADDST4]]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST4

Field

BFRONT.NADDST4

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

*   Enter change

Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change

OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
^UNITDES
^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **fill: GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **fill: NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: **Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

Type: String

Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   prefill the form pane with UNITDES

Skip Instructions: <20 characters, empty>   [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5]   [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST5

BFRONT.NADDST5

Field

Description: GQ Unit Desc

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4 AND (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> *   Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press â€˜ENTER' for Same/No Change
>
> **^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**
> **^UNITDES**
> **[Fill: PO, ST   ZIP5 -ZIP4]**
> **Phy des: ^PHYSDES**
> **GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
> **Non-City: ^NONCITYADD**
> **Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <allow 43 characters, empty>   [goto NADDST6]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST6

Field

BFRONT.NADDST6

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4 OR (Entry in NADDST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINFO = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

      ^HNO- ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME   **^UNITDES]**
      [Fill: PO, ST   ZIP5 -ZIP4]
      Phy des: ^PHYSDES
      GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
      Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
      Building: ^BLDGNAME]

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 27

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <allow 27, empty>   [goto NADDPHYS]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDPHYS
Field

BFRONT.NADDPHYS

Description: Physical Description

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter change

        Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
    ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
    [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
    ^UNITDES
    ^PHYSDES
    GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
    Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
    Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If no entry in NADDST1, NADDST6 and NADDPHYS, display hard edit message. "There must be data in at least one of these fields."

Skip Instructions: <99 characters, Empty>   [goto NADDCT]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDCT

Field

BFRONT.NADDCT

Description: City

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDPHYS

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> *   Enter change
>
> Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change
>
> **OLD ADDRESS:**
>   **^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**
>   **[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]**
>   **^UNITDES**
>   **^PHYSDES**
>   **GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
>   **Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**
>   **Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Type: String

Length: 28

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with PO

Skip Instructions: <22 Characters>

Report Section: FRONT

SNADDST
Field

BFRONT.SNADDST

Description: State

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDCT

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter change

        Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
    ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
    [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
    ^UNITDES
    ^PHYSDES
    GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
    Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
    Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: **HNO**

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: **HNOSUF**

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: **STRNAME**

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: **UNITDES**

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: **PHYDES**

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations. (STATE_REF)

2. prefill the form pane with ST

Skip Instructions: <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI,
MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT,
VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>>[goto NADDZP]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDZP
Field

BFRONT.NADDZP

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST

Universe Description:

Question Text:

   * Enter change

     Press â€˜ENTER' for same/ no change

   OLD ADDRESS:
   ^HNO HNOSUF STRNAME
    [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
   ^UNITDES
   ^PHYSDES
   GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
   Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
   Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Type: String
Length: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with ZIP5

2. Update address variables once all pieces of the address have been collected.
Store NADDST1entry in HNO
Store NADDST2 entry in HNOSUF
Store NADDST3 entry in STRNAME
Store NADDST4 entry in UNITDES
Store NADDPHYS entry in PHYDES
Store NADDCT entry in PO
Store NADDZP position 1-5 in ZIP5
Store NADDZP position 6-9 in ZIP4
Store NADDST5 in GQUNITINFO
Store NADDST6 in NONCITYADD
Store NADDBUIL in BLDGNAME

Store NADDST entry in ST
Store NADDZP entry in ZIP5

Skip Instructions: <9 characters, D,R> [goto NADDBUIL]

Report Section: FRONT

MAILAD

Field

BFRONT.MAILAD

Description: Mailing Address

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERDADD = 1 or (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and newly spawned CU) or (VERDADD <> 3 and entry in NADDZP)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Is this your mailing address?

^MAILAD
[Fill: MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]MUNITDESC
MPO MST MZIP5-MZIP4
GQ unit : [MGQUNITINFO] Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: MAILAD
Instructions: **1. Fill "Is this also your mailing address? if PLACED_FLAG ne 1 or VERADD=2 or MSTRNAME=blank. Else fill I have your mailing address as . . . 2. If MSTRNAME is not blank then display the mailing address ELSE display the house address.**

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **fill: NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1   If MSTRNAME is blank then store the house address into
the mailing address (ex: store HNO in MHNO, etc..)

2.   Store 2 in MFLAG

3.   If MAILAD = 2, then

    If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the
household address
    being careful to only pre-fill once.
        Prefill NMAILST1 with HNO
            NMAILST2 with HNOSUF
            NMAILST3 with STRNAME
            NMAILST4 with UNITDES
            NMAILCT with PO
            NMAILST with ST
            NMAILZP with ZIP5-ZIP4
            NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO
            NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

    If MSTRNAME is not blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the
mailing address
     being careful to only pre-fill once.

    Prefill NMAILST1 with MHNO
            NMAILST2 with MHNOSUF
            NMAILST3 with MSTRNAME
            NMAILST4 with MUNITDES
            NADDST5 with MGQUNITINFO
            NADDST6 with MNONCITYADD
            NMAILCT with MPO
            NMAILST with MST
            NMAILZP with MZIP5-MZIP4

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto PHONENUM]
              <2>   [goto NMAILST1]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST1
BFRONT.NMAILST1

Description: House #

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MAILAD is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter change to Mailing address - House # or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	**Address:**
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
[fill: MUNITDESC]	^UNITDES
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 10

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <10 characters,empty> [goto NMAILST2]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST2
BFRONT.NMAILST2

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address: **Address:**
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]   ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
[fill: MUNITDESC]   ^UNITDES
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]   fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]   **Phys des:** ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]   **GQ unit:** ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]   **Non-city:** ^NONCITYADD
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]   **Building:** ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 Characters, Empty> [goto NMAILST3]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST3
BFRONT.NMAILST3

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address â€" Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	**^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME**
[fill: MUNITDESC]	**^UNITDES**
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	**[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]**
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	**Phys des: ^PHYSDES**
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	**Non-city: ^NONCITYADD**
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 33

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <49 Characters>   [goto NMAILST4]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST4
BFRONT.NMAILST4

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address â€" Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	**^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME**
[fill: MUNITDESC]	**^UNITDES**
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	**[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]**
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES	**Phys des: ^PHYSDES**
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	**Non-city: ^NONCITYADD**
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters, empty>   [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5]   [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST5
BFRONT.NMAILST5

Description: GQ Unit Desc

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
[fill: MUNITDESC]	[fill: UNITDES]
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD	Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <allow 43 characters, empty>   [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST6
BFRONT.NMAILST6

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST4 or (Entry in NMAILST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address â€" Non-City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**
[fill: MUNITDESC]	**^UNITDES**
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	**[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]**
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	**Phys des: ^PHYSDES**
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	**Non-city: ^NONCITYADD**
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 27

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6, display hard edit message "There must be data in at least one of these fields.".

Skip Instructions: <allow 27 characters>   [goto NMAILCT]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILCT
BFRONT.NMAILCT

Description: City

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change**

    ADDRESS:
     [Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]
     [Fill: UNITDES]
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

    [Fill: MAILING ADDRESS
     MHNO   MHNOSUF   MSTRNAME
     MUNITDES
     MPO, MST MZIP5]

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with PO
      ELSE prefill with MPO

Skip Instructions: <22 Characters>   [goto NMAILST]

NMAILZP

Field

BFRONT.NMAILZP

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change**

    ADDRESS:
     [Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]
     [Fill: UNITDES]
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

    [Fill: MAILING ADDRESS
     MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME
     MUNITDES
     MPO, MST MZIP5]

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ZIP5
     ELSE prefill with MZIP5

    2. Update mailing address variables after NMAILZP is answered
     Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO
     Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF

Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME
Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO
Store NMAILST entry in MST
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

Skip Instructions: <5 Characters,D,R>   [goto PHONENUM]

NMAILST
Field

BFRONT.NMAILST

Description: State

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILCT

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change**

    ADDRESS:
     [Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]
     [Fill: UNITDES]
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

    [Fill: MAILING ADDRESS
     MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME
     MUNITDES
     MPO, MST MZIP5]

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations (STATE_REF)

    2. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ST
      ELSE prefill with MST

Skip Instructions: <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI,

MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT,
 VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>

PHONENUM

Field

BFRONT.PHONENUM

Description: Telephone #

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in MAILAD) or (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and VERDADD= R) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is your telephone number?**

- Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 15

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Store digits 1-3 in AREA
store digits 4-6 in PREFIX
store digits 7-10 in SUFFIX
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP1
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 15

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PHTYP1

Field

BFRONT.PHTYP1

Description: Phone Type 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHTYP1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PHONENUM = ENTRY AND PHONENUM <> 0 and PHONENUM <> DK and PHONENUM <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = PHTYP1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto PHONENUMBER2

Instrument SAS Name: PHTYP1

Field

PHONENUMBER2
BFRONT.PHONENUMBER2

Description: Second phone number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PHONENUMBER2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and PHONENUM >0

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask or verify, if necessary.

Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 15

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. If PHONENUMBER2 ne 0,
set SPHONE = PHONENUMBER2 [1:10]
set SPHEXT = PHONENUMBER2 [11:15]
else (if PHONENUMBER2 = 0) blank SPHONE, SPHEXT

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask.

2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number.

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, D or RF.

Skip Instructions: 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP2
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 15

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PHTYP2
BFRONT.PHTYP2

Description: Phone Type 2

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PHTYP2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PHONENUMBER2 = ENTRY AND PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and PHONENUMBER2 <> DK and PHONENUMBER2 <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Store Instructions: IF PHTYP2 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP2 = PHTYP2

Array: [ ]

Skip Instructions: goto EMAILADDRESS

Instrument SAS Name: PHTYP2

EMAILADDRESS

Field

BFRONT.EMAILADDRESS

Description: Email Address

Form Pane Label: E-Mail Address
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EMAILADDRESS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PHONENUM=(0, ENTRY, DK, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask or verify, if necessary.

Can I have your e-mail address?

◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same

Type: String
Length: 80

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: go to BCOVERAGE

Field

VERIFY_INFO
BFRONT.VERIFY_INFO

Description: Verify Info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND entry in PHONENUM) OR (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Verify/change any of the information listed below.

Phone Number: ^VFYINFO

Fills: VFYINFO

Instructions: Pre-Fill the grid with the previous answers

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TVERIFY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Proceed	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Change	Change something

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: goto END_FRONT

2: goto V_PHONE

Report Section: FRONT

Field

V_PHONE
BFRONT.V_PHONE

Description: Update Phone number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERIFY_INFO is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your telephone number?

Type: String
Length: 15

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store Entry in PHONENUM
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

2. Use the phone number edit mask

Skip Instructions: 10 or more characters: goto V_PHTYP1
<Empty> [If LANGUAGE=1-3, END_FRONT]

Report Section: FRONT

V_PHTYP1
BFRONT.V_PHTYP1

Field

Description: Phone Type (Verify)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_PHTYP1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (V_PHONE <> 0 and V_PHONE <> DK and V_PHONE <> RF) AND VERIFY_INFO is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = V_PHTYP1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto BSTTI

Instrument SAS Name: V_PHTYP1

Field

BSTTI
BFRONT.BSTTI

Description: Best time

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [VERIFY_INFO is 2 AND (START=3 or INTROB=2 or 4) AND ((V_PHONE is 0, DK, RF) OR (V_PHTYP1 is 1,2,3,DK,R))] OR INTROB=2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **When is the best time to contact you?**

Do not read categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TBSTTI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Battery	Battery problem
1	Morning	Morning (9am-12noon)
2	Noon	Noon/Lunchtime (11am-1pm)
3	Afternoon	Afternoon(12noon-4pm)
4	Suppertime	Suppertime/Early evening (4pm-7pm)
5	Evening	Evening (6pm-9pm)
6	Anytime	Anytime(9am-9pm)
7	Late	Late evening/Night(7pm-9pm)
8	Daytime	Daytime(9am-4pm)
9	After5pm	After 5pm

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1 . Store BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled

Variable should be stored in Best Time Range in MCM

Skip Instructions: 1-9: goto BSTTI_SP

0: goto END_FRONT

Report Section: Back

Field

BSTTI_SP
BFRONT.BSTTI_SP

Description: Best Time Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSTTI is 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Best time to contact

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store in BESTTIM2

Skip Instructions: [goto END_FRONT]

Report Section: Back

END_FRONT

Field

BFRONT.END_FRONT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in PHONENUM OR PLACED_FLAG=1 and Entry in VERIFY_INFO

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") goto FM_SALES
ELSEIF [PLACED_FLAG=1 AND (RT2500.URRAL is R AND RT2500.GQTYPE is 901 or 902) AND (FRAME is 2] goto FM_SALES
ELSEIF PLACED_FLAG=1 goto ANYENTR1
ELSE goto DONE

Report Section: FRONT

Field

STATE_REF
BFRONT.STATE_REF

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ** REFERENCE SCREEN **

Universe Description:

Question Text: **REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES**

AL =Alabama	**IA =Iowa**	**NJ =New Jersey**	**VT =Vermont**
AK =Alaska	**KS =Kansas**	**NM =New Mexico**	**VA =Virginia**
AZ =Arizona	**KY =Kentucky**	**NY =New York**	**WA =Washington**
AR =Arkansas	**LA =Louisiana**	**NC =N. Carolina**	**WV =W. Virginia**
CA =California	**ME =Maine**	**ND =N. Dakota**	**WI =Wisconsin**
CO =Colorado	**MD =Maryland**	**OH =Ohio**	**WY =Wyoming**
CT =Connecticut	**MA =Massachusetts**	**OK =Oklahoma**	
DE =Delaware	**MI =Michigan**	**OR =Oregon**	
DC =Dist. Colum.	**MN =Minnesota**	**PA =Pennsylvania**	
FL =Florida	**MS =Mississippi**	**RI =Rhode Island**	
GA =Georgia	**MO =Missouri**	**SC=S. Carolina**	
HI =Hawaii	**MT =Montana**	**SD=S. Dakota**	
ID =Idaho	**NE =Nebraska**	**TN =Tennessee**	
IL =Illinois	**NV =Nevada**	**TX =Texas**	
IN =Indiana	**NH =New Hampshire**	**UT =Utah**	

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <Empty>   [return from help]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_HEYS
BFRONT.H_HEYS

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F10 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Function Keys Description:**

F1	**Question Help**	
F2	**(Unassigned)**	
F3	**(Unassigned)**	
F4	**Jump Menu**	
F5	**Show Status**	
F6	**(Unassigned)**	
F7	**Item Notes/Remarks**	
F8	**Return**	
F9	**Skip to next person/Sec**	**(Currently Unavailable)**
F10	**Exit**	
F11	**Calculator**	
F12	**Repeat**	
Shift-F1	**Show HH**	
Shift-F2	**FAQ**	
Shift-F3	**(Unassigned)**	
Shift-F4	**(Unassigned)**	
Shift-F5	**Language**	
Shift-F6	**(Unassigned)**	
Shift-F7	**Show Notes/Remarks**	
Shift-F9	**Change Respondent**	
Shift-F10	**Show Function Keys**	
Shift-F11	**Show Standard Abbr.**	**(Currently Unavailable)**
Shift-F12	**(Unassigned)**	
Ctrl-D	**Don't Know**	
Ctrl-F3	**Show Question Text**	
Ctrl-E	**Blaise Report Error**	**(Currently Unavailable)**
Ctrl-F	**Search Tag**	

Ctrl-F7	**Case Level Notes**
Ctrl-H	**Info**
Ctrl-K	**Show Function Keys**
Ctrl-M	**Show DK & Refused**
Ctrl-R	**Refused**

Type: Classification

Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 key.   (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions: <Esc>   [Return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_HHROS
BFRONT.H_HHROS

Description: Household St

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F1 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: **RESP LN NAME   MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: THHROS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F1 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_CHGRESP

Field

BFRONT.H_CHGRESP

Description: Respondent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift-F9 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: Ask if necessary:

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

^HCHGRESP
95. Proxy respondent

Fills: HCHGRESP

Instructions: **Display the household/CU roster in the answer list pane so that line numbers match to precodes**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99), non-household
member (hh_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5) OR a person less than 16 to be selected

2. Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons

3. Store H_CHGRESP ins RESPLINE.   Store name (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME)
       If 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95>   [Return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

FAQ

Block

BFRONT.FAQ

Description: Purpose screens

Tab Name: FAQ

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

H_PURPOSE
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE

Description: FAQ

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F2 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text:

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TH_PURPOSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FAQ1	What is this survey all about?
2	FAQ2	Who uses this information? What good is it?
3	FAQ3	How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?
4	FAQ4	I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?
5	FAQ5	Is this survey authorized by law?
6	Continue	Proceed with the interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key.   (It will be its own parallel block.)

NEED NEW PURPOSE SCREEN FOR DIARY

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto H_PURPOSE1]
<2> [goto H_PURPOSE2]
<3> [goto H_PURPOSE3]
<4> [goto H_PURPOSE4]
<5> [goto H_PURPOSE5]
<6> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_PURPOSE1
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE1

Description: FAQ 1

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey collects information from households and families on their buying habits. It helps us to understand what products and services are bought and how much is spent.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE2
Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE2

Description: FAQ 2

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHO USES THIS INFORMATION?

This survey has a number of uses. The most important is the periodic revision of the Consumer Price Index. The Consumer Price Index provides cost of living and wage adjustments, social security payment adjustments, and helps determine the cost of school lunches.

Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes
in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE3

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE3

Description: FAQ 3

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?
HOW MANY TIMES WILL YOU I BE INTERVIEWED?

I will be here a short time today to ask a few questions about your household. I will also drop off your diaries. How long it will take to write your expenses each day depends on how many things you buy. Some days, you may have nothing to record, other days may have a lot to record. It averages out to about 10 minutes a day.

After today, I will return in two weeks to pick up your completed diaries and ask a few final questions.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE4

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE4

Description: FAQ 4

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

Your names and addresses are removed from what you report in the diaries. All Census Bureau employees take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment, if they improperly disclose information provided by people like you. All information collected is used for statistical purposes only.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_PURPOSE5
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE5

Description: FAQ 5

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 6

Universe Description:

Question Text:

<p style="text-align:center">IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?</p>

Yes. The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.

The Census Bureau collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

MARK
BFRONT.MARK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MARK
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Measures how far you have progressed in the instrument. It is usually increased by one every time you enter a new "section".

1 = Not used
2 = New Case
3 = Unreached Household
7 = Household Reached
9 = Not used
10 = Coverage
11 = Control Card
14 = Questionnaire   {set before section 1}
15 = refusal after partial interview
20= Case open to enter recall and/or diary
    receipts
1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 20, 21

Skip Instructions: <1-20>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NEWCU
BFRONT.NEWCU

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NEWCU
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Flag that is set to 1 if this case is a New CU this interview period.

If 2nd position of CASEID is A -Z (new cu) then set to 1

Blank, 1

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

REASSG
BFRONT.REASSG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REASSG
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the case was reassigned from one FR to another in the current quarter.

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

REF_MONTH
Field

BFRONT.REF_MONTH

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 10

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Set = to the Reference month. (Use the word for the month)

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01,
   set REF_MONTH = October

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02
   set REF_MONTH = November

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03
   set REF_MONTH = December

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04
   set REF_MONTH = January

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05
   set REF_MONTH = February

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06
  set REF_MONTH = March

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07
  set REF_MONTH = April

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08
  set REF_MONTH = May

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09
  set REF_MONTH = June

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10
  set REF_MONTH = July

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11
  set REF_MONTH = August

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12
  set REF_MONTH = September

Skip Instructions: <15 characters>

Report Section: FRONT

MFLAG

Field

BFRONT.MFLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MFLAG
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the mailing address is changed

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INSTVER
BFRONT.INSTVER

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INSTVER
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 60

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Instrument version number
This variable should be in the following format Ver 22.07.25 Jul/01/2022
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <60 Characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 60

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OUTCOME

Field

BFRONT.OUTCOME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OUTCOME
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Outcome codes for a case

Outcome	Description
200	Case not started
201	Paper Diaries in Week 1 and Week 2 interview
202	Case started, no interview status Week 1 Note: Can become anything
203	Paper diary in Week 1 interview, Week 2 Type A
204	Online diary with CAPI recall in Week 1, Online diary Week 2
205	Online diary in Week 1, Week 2 Type A
206	Week 1 Type A, Paper diary in Week 2 interview
207	Online diary Week 1, Online diary with CAPI recall in Week 2
208	Online diary Week 1, Week 2 Type A
216	Type A - No home (unable to contact)
217	Temporarily Absent (counted as a Type A noninterview for ROSCO beginning January 2017)
320	Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early

321　　　　　Type A - Refused, Hostile respondent

322　　　　　Type A - Refused, Time- related excuses

323　　　　　Type A - Refused, Language problems

324　　　　　Type A - Refused, Other - specify

325　　　　　Type A -Diaries Placed Too Late

326　　　　　　Type A - Blank Diary with recall, without receipts(counted as a Type B noninterview

　　　　　　　for ROSCO)

219　　　　　Type A - Other - specify

224　　　　　Type B - All persons under 16

225　　　　　Type B - Occupied by persons URE

226　　　　　Type B - Vacant for Rent

331　　　　　Type B - Vacant for sale

332　　　　　Type B - Vacant other - specify

228　　　　　Type B - Unfit, to be demolished

229　　　　　Type B - Under construction

231　　　　　Type B - Unoccupied tent/trailer site

232　　　　　Type B - Permit granted, construction not started

233　　　　　Type B - Other - specify

240　　　　　Type C - Demolished

241　　　　　Type C - House or trailer moved

243　　　　　Type C - Converted to permanent nonresidential use

244　　　　　Type C - Merged units within the same structure

245　　　　　Type C - Condemned

247　　　　　Type C - Unused serial number on listing sheet

248　　　　　Type C - Other - specify

252　　　　　Type C - Located on military base or post

258　　　　　Type C - Unlocatable Sample Address

259　　　　　Type C - Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope

290　　　　　Type C - Spawned in error

298　　　　　Online diary with CAPI recall for Week 1 and Week 2 interview

299　　　　　Online diary for Week 1 and Week 2 interview

341　　　　　Type C - CU Moved

342　　　　　Type C - CU merged with CE CU

201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 219, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 298, 299, 341, 342

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 210, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342\

Field

FIRCONDT
BFRONT.FIRCONDT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FIRCONDT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Date
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Date of first got into the instrument   (BLS administrative data)
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FIRFRCDE

Field

BFRONT.FIRFRCDE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FIRFRCDE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: First FR to touch the case.   (BLS administrative data)

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CTRLNUM
BFRONT.CTRLNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 24

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

INTPER
Field

BFRONT.INTPER

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INTPER
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <24 characters>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

QUIT_FLAG
BFRONT.QUIT_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

NONINT_FLAG
Field

BFRONT.NONINT_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

Field

PLPRD_FLAG

BFRONT.PLPRD_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

EPD

Field

BFRONT.EPD

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DAYPLACE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYY>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LATEPK1_FLAG
BFRONT.LATEPK1_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <Yes, No>

Report Section: Front

DONE_FLAG

Field

BFRONT.DONE_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Field	**INFORULE1_FLAG**
	BFRONT.INFORULE1_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

BCOVER

Block

BCOVER

Description: 1. Section Label: Coverage\
\
NOTE: (Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

ANYENTR1
BCOVER.ANYENTR1

Description: Wk1- Any Entries

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Entries
SAS Name: ANYENTR1
Tag Name: ANYENTR1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINT_FLAG ne "yes" and Inforule1_flag<>yes and PLACED_FLAG=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 1 Diary at pick up?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto ANYRECAL1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECAL1
BCOVER.ANYRECAL1

Description: Wk1-Any Recall

Form Pane Label: Wk1-Any Recall
SAS Name: ANYRECA1
Tag Name: ANYRECA1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYENTR1=1 or 2) AND (START <> 6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you have any purchases or expenses for Week 1 that you did not record in the diary?**

^REFPED1A - ^REFPED1B

If ^YES

Fills: REFPED1A
Instructions: **Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 1) in the format of Month D, YYYY.**

Fills: REFPED1B
Instructions: **Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 7) in the format of Month D, YYYY.**

Fills: YES
Instructions: **If PLACE_PAPER=1 fill "yes, complete recall in the paper diary."**
If PLACE_ONLINE=1 fill "yes, click on the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab to add expenditures to complete recall."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Needs to be have keep when start = 6

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto ANYRECP1]

      <2>   [If ANYENTR1=2, goto ANYBUY1]

            [else, goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYBUY1
BCOVER.ANYBUY1

Description: Wk1- Any Purch

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Purch
SAS Name: ANYBUY1
Tag Name: ANYBUY1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR1=2 AND ANYRECAL1 =2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did ^YOU_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the first week (^PLCEDAT1+1 through ^PLCEDAT1+7)?**

◆Do not include any expenses while away overnight.
◆^NONE

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: PLCEDAT1
Instructions: **PLCEDAT1**

Fills: NONE
Instructions: **If PLACE_PAPER=1, fill â€œIf NO, make sure all 7 'none' boxes are checked in the paper Diary.â€•**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>　　[goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECP1
BCOVER.ANYRECP1

Description: Wk1- Any Receipts

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Receipts
SAS Name: ANYRECP1
Tag Name: ANYRECP1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL1 =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RESPONS1
BCOVER.RESPONS1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RESPONS1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL1=2 OR ANYRECP1=1or 2 OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D, or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **CHECK ITEM****

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 2 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 2, store 3 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 4 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=1, D or R, store 5 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1=2, store 6 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=2, store 7 in RESPONS1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto INFORULE1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BINFORULES1
BCOVER.BINFORULES1

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

INFORULE1
Field

BCOVER.BINFORULES1.INFORULE1

Description: Wk 1- Rules

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)] AND (START <> 6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^INFORULE1**

Fills: INFORULE1

Instructions: **1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:**
If [(PICKDTE1 le PLCEDAT1+24) and RESPONS1=5] then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Paper diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:
If [(PICKDTE1=PLCEDAT1+15) and RESPONS1=6] then fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:
If [(PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) and respons1 = 6] then then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. Online or paper diaries placed during the placement period, diaries picked up with Recall:
If [RESPONS1 = 2, 3, or 4] then fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

5. All others, fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPONS1=5, store blank in PICK_UP1

2a. If (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK_UP1

2b. If (PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1

3. elseif (current date <= PLCEDAT1 + 24) then PICK_UP1 = 201

4. Note, upon exiting the instrument, the INFORULE1_FLAG would be set under the following scenario: if PLACED_FLAG = 1 and INFORULE1=1 then set INFORULE1_FLAG=yes.

5. Needs to be have keep when start = 6

Skip Instructions: If RESPONS1=5 goto RFRN_PK1
else if current date less than PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2
else goto ANYENTR2

Report Section: Coverage

NTYP_PK1 {Field}

BCOVER.NTYP_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Nonint Type

Form Pane Label: Pk1 Nonint Type
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NTYP_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((INTROB=3 or START=4) and PLACED_FLAG=1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent
Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE C

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set PICK_UP1, PICKDTE1, PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto TYPA_PK1]

<2> [goto TYPB_PK1]

<3> [goto TYPC_PK1]

Report Section: Coverage

TYPA_PK1

Field

BCOVER.TYPA_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type A

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type A
SAS Name: TYPA_PK1
Tag Name: TYPA_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Enter TYPE A noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	TA	Temporarily Absent
4	O TypeA	Other Type A - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If TYPA_PK1 is 1 then store 216 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2

2. If TYPA_PK1 is 3 then store 217 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2

3. If TYPA_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2, else leave blank

4. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

5 . If TYPA_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger SOFT error message:

"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1,3>   [goto END_PICKUP]
<2>   [goto RFRN_PK1]
<4>   [goto TPAS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TPAS_PK1
Field

BCOVER.TPAS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type A-Specify
SAS Name: TPAS_PK1
Tag Name: TPAS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_PK1 is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE A

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RFRN_PK1
BCOVER.RFRN_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Refusal Reason
SAS Name: RFRN_PK1
Tag Name: RFRN_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_PK1 is   2   OR   [(RESPONS1=5) and PICK_UP1 not in (201)) and (PLACED_FLAG=1)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter type of refusal

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TREFUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRN_PK1 is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

3. If TYPA_PK1=2, then store PICK_UP1 in PICK_UP2, store current date in PICKDTE2, and store RFRN_PK1 in RFRN_PK2.

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   If TYPA_PK1=2 goto END_PICKUP
else If current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2
else goto ANYENTR2

<4>   [goto RSNS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RSNS_PK1
BCOVER.RSNS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Refusal Specify
SAS Name: RSNS_PK1
Tag Name: RSNS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRN_PK1 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If TYPA_PK1=2 then store RSNS_PK1 in RSNS_PK2.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>

If TYPA_PK1=2 goto END_PICKUP
  else if current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2
  else goto ANYENTR2

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

TYPB_PK1

Field

BCOVER.TYPB_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type B

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type B
SAS Name: TYPB_PK1
Tag Name: TYPB_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	Sale	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONSTRU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	O TypeB	Other Type B - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPB_PK1 is 1 then store 226 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 2 then store 331 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 3 then store 332 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 4 then store 225 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 5 then store 229 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 6 then store 224 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 7 then store 228 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 8 then store 231 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 9 then store 232 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 10 then store 233 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2

2. IF TYPB_PK1 is 8, store 10 in DESCRIP, store "Unoccupied tent/trailer site" in DESCRSP, store 10 in HSG_UNIT and store 1 in DIRACC.

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICK_DTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-9> [goto BYOBS_PK1]
<10> [goto TPBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TPBS_PK1
Field

BCOVER.TPBS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type B-Specify
SAS Name: TPBS_PK1
Tag Name: TPBS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPB_PK1 is a 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE B

Type: String
Length: 45

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPC_PK1
BCOVER.TYPC_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type C

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type C
SAS Name: TYPC_PK1
Tag Name: TYPC_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Enter TYPE C noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	CUmerge
10	SpawnInErr	SpawnInErr
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	O Type C	Other Type C-Specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPC_PK1 is 10 then store 290 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 1 then store 240 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 2 then store 241 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 3 then store 243 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 4 then store 244 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 5 then store 245 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 6 then store 252 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 7 then store 247 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 8 then store 341 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 9 then store 342 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 11 then store 259 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2, else leave blank
    IF TYPC_PK1 is 13 then store 248 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

3. If TYPC_PK1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message:
"This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance."

Skip Instructions: <1-12>   [goto BYOBS_PK1]
               <13>   [goto TPCS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPCS_PK1
BCOVER.TPCS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type C-Specify
SAS Name: TPCS_PK1
Tag Name: TPCS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPC_PK1 is a 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store TPCS_PK1 in TPCS_PK2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BYOBS_PK1

Field

BCOVER.BYOBS_PK1

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label: By Observation
SAS Name: BYOBS_PK1
Tag Name: BYOBS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPB_PK1=1-9) OR (Entry in TPBS_PK1) OR (TYPC_PK1=1-12) OR (Entry in TPCS_PK1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_PK1 is 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto END_PICKUP]
                       <2>   [goto CP1NAME_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1NAME_PK1
Field

BCOVER.CP1NAME_PK1

Description: Name

Form Pane Label: Name
SAS Name: CP1NAM_PK1
Tag Name: CP1NAM_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BYOBS_PK1=2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

- Enter contact person's name

Type: String
Length: 42

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <42 characters>   [goto CP1TITL_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1TITL_PK1
BCOVER.CP1TITL_PK1

Description: Title

Form Pane Label: Title
SAS Name: CP1TITL_PK1
Tag Name: CP1TITL_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Contact person's title

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PHON_PK1
Field

BCOVER.CP1PHON_PK1

Description: Number

Form Pane Label: Number
SAS Name: CP1PHON_PK1
Tag Name: CP1PHON_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 10

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto CP1EXT_PK1]
<0, D, R>   [goto CP1ADD1_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1EXT_PK1
Field

BCOVER.CP1EXT_PK1

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label: Extension
SAS Name: CP1EXT_PK1
Tag Name: CP1EXT_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String
Length: 5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <00000-99999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PHTYP_PK1
BCOVER.CP1PHTYP_PK1

Description: Phone Type

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1
Tag Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CP1PHON_PK1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON_PK1 <> 0 and CP1PHON_PK1 <> DK and CP1PHON_PK1 <> RF AND Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: [goto CP1ADD1_PK1]

Instrument SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1

CP1ADD1_PK1   Field

BCOVER.CP1ADD1_PK1

Description: Street

Form Pane Label: Street
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ADD1_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PHTYP_PK1 OR Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter contact person's street address

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD2_PK1
BCOVER.CP1ADD2_PK1

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label: Additional Street Info
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ADD2_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1PO_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PO_PK1 Field
BCOVER.CP1PO_PK1

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City
SAS Name: CP1PO_PK1
Tag Name: CP1PO_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter city

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRING[20]

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1ST_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ST_PK1
BCOVER.CP1ST_PK1

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State
SAS Name: CP1ST_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ST_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter state

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ZIP5_PK1
Field

BCOVER.CP1ZIP5_PK1

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label: Zip
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ZIP5_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter zipcode

Type: String
Length: 5

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R>   [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYENTR2

BCOVER.ANYENTR2

Description: Wk 2- Any Entries

Form Pane Label: Wk 2- Any Entries
SAS Name: ANYENTR2
Tag Name: ANYENTR2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG=1 and NONINT_FLAG <> yes and current date >= PLCEDAT1+8)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 2 Diary at pickup?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto ANYRECAL2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECAL2
BCOVER.ANYRECAL2

Description: Wk 2-Any Recall

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Recall
SAS Name: ANYRECA2
Tag Name: ANYRECAL2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYENTR2=1 or 2) AND (START <> 6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you have any purchases or expenses for Week 2 that you did not record in the diary?**

^REFPED2A - ^REFPED2B

If ^YES

Fills: REFPED2A
Instructions: **Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 8) in the format of Month D, YYYY.**

Fills: REFPED2B
Instructions: **Fill date (PLCEDAT1 + 14) in the format of Month D, YYYY.**

Fills: YES
Instructions: **If PLACE_PAPER=1 fill "yes, complete recall in the paper diary."**
If PLACE_ONLINE=1 fill "yes, click on the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab to add expenditures to complete recall."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Needs to be have keep when start = 6

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto ANYRECP2]
      <2>   [if ANYENTR2=2, goto ANYBUY2]
           [else, goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYBUY2
BCOVER.ANYBUY2

Description: Wk 2-Any Purch

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Purch
SAS Name: ANYBUY2
Tag Name: ANYBUY2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR2= 2 and ANYRECAL2=2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did ^YOU_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the second week (^PLCEDAT1+8 through ^PLCEDAT1+14)?**

◆Do not include any expenses while away overnight.
◆^NONE

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: PLCEDAT1
Instructions: **PLCEDAT1**

Fills: NONE
Instructions: **If PLACE_PAPER=1, fill â€œIf NO, make sure all 7 'none' boxes are checked in the paper Diary.â€•**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECP2
BCOVER.ANYRECP2

Description: Wk 2- Any Receipts

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Receipts
SAS Name: ANYRECP2
Tag Name: ANYRECP2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL2 =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RESPONS2
BCOVER.RESPONS2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RESPONS2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **CHECK ITEM**

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 2 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 2, store 3 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 4 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 1,D or R, store 5 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2=2, store 6 in RESPONS2
If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 2, store 7 in RESPONS2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto INFORULE2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BINFORULES2
BCOVER.BINFORULES2

Description: 1. Section Label: Coverage\
\
NOTE: Recollect coverage questions for EXTRAs and Additionals But not for New CUs\

   (Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

INFORULE2

Field

BCOVER.BINFORULES2.INFORULE2

Description: Wk 2- Rules

Form Pane Label: Wk 2- Rules

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INFORULE2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R) OR [inforule1=1 and current date < PLCEDAT1+8] AND (START <> 6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **^INFORULE2**

Fills: INFORULE2

Instructions: **1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:**
If [(PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and RESPONS2=5] then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:
If [(PICKDTE2=PLCEDAT2+15) and RESPONS2=6] then fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:
If [(PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and respons2 = 6] then then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. Pickup occurs before Week 2 of the diary has begun (Pick_up2 is 320):
If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8 then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

5. Online or paper diaries placed during the placement period, diaries picked up with Recall:
If [RESPONS2 = 2, 3, or 4] then fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall."

6. All others, fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If (PICKDTE2<=PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPONS2=5, store blank in PICK_UP2

2a. If (PICKDTE2= PLCEDAT2+15) AND RESPONS2=6, store 201 in PICK_UP2

2b. If (PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPONS2=6, store 326 in PICK_UP2

3. If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8, store 320 in PICK_UP2

4. elseif (current date <= PLCEDAT1 + 24) then PICK_UP2 = 201

5. Needs to be have keep when start = 6

Skip Instructions: If RESPONS2=5, goto RFRN_PK2
else goto END_PICKUP

Report Section: Coverage

RFRN_PK2

Field

BCOVER.RFRN_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Refusal Reason
SAS Name: RFRN_PK2
Tag Name: RFRN_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK2 is a 2 OR RESPONS2=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter type of refused

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TREFUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRN_PK2 is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

1. . 4

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [goto END_PICKUP]

                      <4>   [goto RSNS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RSNS_PK2

Field

BCOVER.RSNS_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Refusal Specify
SAS Name: RSNS_PK2
Tag Name: RSNS_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRN_PK2 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BYOBS_PK2
BCOVER.BYOBS_PK2

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label: By Observation
SAS Name: BYOBS_PK2
Tag Name: BYOBS_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPB_PK2=1-10) OR (Entry in TPBS_PK2) OR (TYPC_PK2=0-9) OR (Entry in TPCS_PK2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **Did you classify this unit by observation only?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_PK2 is 2

Note: All the variables currently listed in the universe statement have been deleted, beginning in 2017. Starting with this variable, the following 10 variables are not on any current path in the instrument: BYOBS_PK2, CP1NAME_PK2, CP1TITL_PK2, CP1PHON_PK2, CP1EXT_PK2, CP1ADD1_PK2, CP1ADD2_PK2, CP1PO_PK2,

CP1ST_PK2, CP1ZIP5_PK2. These variables are being kept in the instrument, for now, because they are still on the out file for the instrument to MCM.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto END_PICKUP]

                                                             <2>   [goto CP1NAME_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1NAME_PK2
BCOVER.CP1NAME_PK2

Description: Name

Form Pane Label: Name
SAS Name: CP1NAM_PK2
Tag Name: CP1NAM_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BYOBS_PK2=2)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

   ◆ Enter contact person's name

Type: String
Length: 42

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☐ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <42 characters>   [goto CP1TITL_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1TITL_PK2

Field

BCOVER.CP1TITL_PK2

Description: Title

Form Pane Label: Title
SAS Name: CP1TITL_PK2
Tag Name: CP1TITL_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Contact person's title

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1PHON_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PHON_PK2
BCOVER.CP1PHON_PK2

Description: Number

Form Pane Label: Number
SAS Name: CP1PHON_PK2
Tag Name: CP1PHON_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 10

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto CP1EXT_PK2]
<0, D, R>   [goto CP1ADD1_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1EXT_PK2
BCOVER.CP1EXT_PK2

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label: Extension
SAS Name: CP1EXT_PK2
Tag Name: CP1EXT_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String
Length: 5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty>   [goto CP1ADD1_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ADD1_PK2
Field

BCOVER.CP1ADD1_PK2

Description: Street

Form Pane Label: Street
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ADD1_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1EXT_PK2 OR Entry in CP1TITL_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person's street address

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters>   [goto CP1ADD2_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD2_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ADD2_PK2

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label: Additional Street Info
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ADD2_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1PO_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PO_PK2 Field

BCOVER.CP1PO_PK2

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City
SAS Name: CP1PO_PK2
Tag Name: CP1PO_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter city

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1ST_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ST_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ST_PK2

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State
SAS Name: CP1ST_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ST_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter state

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ZIP5_PK2
Field

BCOVER.CP1ZIP5_PK2

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label: Zip
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ZIP5_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter zipcode

Type: String
Length: 5

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R>   [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

END_PICKUP
BCOVER.END_PICKUP

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)

2. Store 10 in MARK

Skip Instructions: If (PICK_UP1 in (201) or PICK_UP2 in (201)) goto PRE_01
Else if PICK_UP2 = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259, 290,or 341 goto DONE
Else goto THANKYOU

Report Section: Coverage

PRE_FM_SALES
Field

BCOVER.PRE_FM_SALES

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(REPLACE is 1) AND (INTROB is not 3 or START=3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. [If Rural and Group Quarters units not coded 92-N or 93-N (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3
AND RT2501.GQTYPE not blank or 901 or 902) then store 2 in FM_SALES

Skip Instructions: If TYPEC_W1=1-8 then go to END_COVERAGE

If PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is U) AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")]
goto GQ_UNIT

If [[PLACED_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (FRAME is 3) AND (RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")],
then store 2 in FM_SALES, go to GQ_UNIT

If [[PLACED_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND [(RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902) OR
(FRAME is 2)] AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes"] , then goto FM_SALES]

Report Section: Coverage

FM_SALES

Field

BCOVER.FM_SALES

Description: Farm Sales

Form Pane Label: Farm Sales
SAS Name: FM_SALES
Tag Name: FM_SALES
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [If PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (RT2501.FRAME is not 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902)   AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes"]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902 prefill FM_SALES = 2

Skip Instructions: <1, 2> [goto GQ_UNIT]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

GQ_UNIT

Field

BCOVER.GQ_UNIT

Description: Group Quarters

Form Pane Label: Group Quarters
SAS Name:
Tag Name: GQ_UNIT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND [(FM_SALES=1 or 2) OR (RT2501.URRAL is U AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") OR (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3 AND RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902 AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆   Indicate if the unit is:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGRQTRS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GQ	In a Group Quarters
2	NotGq	NOT in a Group Quarters

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in GQCHECK

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DESCRIP]
<2, D> [goto DIRACC]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

DIRACC
BCOVER.DIRACC

Description: Direct Access

Form Pane Label: Direct Access
SAS Name: DIRACC
Tag Name: DIRACC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GQ_UNIT=2,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Indicate if access to the household is:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDIRECT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DIRECT	Direct
2	ANOTHERUNIT	Through another unit

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DESCRIP]
                    <2, D> [goto MERGUA]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

MERGUA

BCOVER.MERGUA

Description: Merged Unit

Form Pane Label: Merged Unit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MERGUA
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DIRACC is 2 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: **? [F1]**

Is this a merged unit?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMERGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MERGED	Merged
2	NOTMERGED	Not Merged

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and MERGUA=1 , store 244 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1 and INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1 and PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

2. If PLACED_FLAG=1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and MERGUA =1, store 244 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2

and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

3. F1 help - H_MERGUA

4. If MERGUA is 1, then set NONINT_FLAG=Yes
5. If MERGUA is 1, then set BYOBS = 1

Skip Instructions: <1,D>   [goto DESCRIP]

<2>   [goto ERR_MERGE]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

ERR_MERGE
BCOVER.ERR_MERGE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MERGUA is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: --

Hard Edit

----

*   **You have entered that the access to this unit is through another unit AND that it is not a merged unit**

Question involved   **| Value**

DIRACC
MERGUA

                               | Close | **| Goto |**

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Report Section: Coverage

Field

H_MERGUA
BCOVER.H_MERGUA

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MERGUA is F1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DEFINITION OF A MERGED UNIT**

A merger is a unit that is the result of combining two or more unit addresses to form one unit address.

A merger could involve two single family homes or two or more apartments in a multi-unit structure.

For more information please refer to your Listing and Coverage Manual.

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <Esc Key>   [return to MERGUA]

Report Section: Coverage

DESCRIP

BCOVER.DESCRIP

Field

Description: Housing Unit Type

Form Pane Label: Housing Unit Type
SAS Name: DESCRIP
Tag Name: DESCRIP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (GQ_UNIT=1 OR DIRACC=1, 2, or D)]

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    ◆   Enter type of Housing Unit.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TDESCRIP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOUSE	House, apartment, flat
2	NONTANSIENT	HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc.
3	TRANSIENTHOTEL	HU Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4	ROOMINGHOUSE	HU in rooming house
5	MOBILE nopermanent	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6	MOBILEpermanent	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7	NOTSPECIFIED	HU not specified above
8	QUARTERS	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9	COLLEGEDORM	Student quarters in college dormitory
10	OTHERUNIT	Group Quarters unit not specified above

        ☒ Don't Know
        ☐ Refuse
        ☐ Empty

        ☐ On Input
        ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. store DESCRIP in HSG_UNIT   (Note: HSG_UNIT is for BLS)

Skip Instructions: <1-6,8,9, D>   [goto UNITQ]
<7,10>   [goto DESCRSP]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

DESCRSP   Field
BCOVER.DESCRSP

Description: HU Type - Specify

Form Pane Label: HU Type - Specify
SAS Name: DESCRSP
Tag Name: DESCRSP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DESCRIP = 7 or 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter other type of housing unit

Type: String
Length: 45

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto UNITQ]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

UNITQ
BCOVER.UNITQ

Description: Units in structure

Form Pane Label: Units in structure
SAS Name: UNITQ
Tag Name: UNITQ
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DESCRIP is 1-6, 8,9 or D OR Entry in DESCRSP

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦   Ask if not apparent

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TUNITQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GROUPQUARTERS	Only Group Quarters units
2	MOBILEHOME	Mobile home or trailer
3	ONEDETACHED	One, detached
4	ONEATTACHED	One, Attached
5	TWO	2
6	THREEPLUS	3 - 4
7	FIVEPLUS	5 - 9
8	TENPLUS	10 - 19
9	TWENTYPLUS	20 - 49
10	FIFTYPLUS	50 or more

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto END_COVERAGE

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 01. . 10, B

Field

END_COVERAGE
BCOVER.END_COVERAGE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG <> 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: [if PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND NTYPE_W1 <> EMPTY, goto THANKYOU]
[else, goto PRE_01]   {Section 1}

Report Section: Coverage

TOTALCU

Field

BCOVER.TOTALCU

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TOTALCU
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Total number of CU for this household

Skip Instructions: <1-15>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SECTCOMP
BCOVER.SECTCOMP

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SECTCOMP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 26

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: This is the Section complete flag. It is an array where the members of the array

represent the sections of the instrument. If a section is complete than a "Yes"

will be stored in the appropriate element of the array.

EX: if section 10 is complete, SECTCOMP(10) = Yes
STRING[26]

{Set Section Complete Flags (SECTCOMP) inside for pathing and fills}
{set Section_flgs (SECTION1_FLG, SECTION2_FLG, and SECTION3_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg (SEC01FLG, SEC02FLG, and SEC03FLG) on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

1)   IF (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented,

BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)
   then SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

2)   IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
   then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

3)   IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
   OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
   OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
   OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
   THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <Blank, Yes>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 26

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1TYPE
BCOVER.CP1TYPE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1TYPE
Tag Name: CP1TYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Type B/C Contact

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Type: C

PICKDTE1

Field

BCOVER.PICKDTE1

Description: Wk 1 Pickup Date

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICKDTE1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE***

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the format mmddyyyy
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PICK_UP1
BCOVER.PICK_UP1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICK_UP1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. See OUTCOME for code description
<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 298, 299, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

PICK_UP2
Field

BCOVER.PICK_UP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICK_UP2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. See OUTCOME for code description
<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

Field

PICKDTE2
BCOVER.PICKDTE2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICKDTE2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BINCU
Block

BINCU

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BSect1
BSect1

Description: Demographics

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 or newcu is 1) and SEC01FLG ne yes

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Max # of grid lines: 30

2. Output Block Name:

3. Section Label: Household Roster

4. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ST_CODE ne 1

PRE_01
Field

BSect1.PRE_01

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: START is not 3 or 4 AND INTROB is 1 AND REPLACE_SPAWN is 'No' and
VERADD is not R and OUTCOME < 214 and TOTSPAWN < 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT is S, then the grid/table should
be
   pre-filled from the spawning.

2. If PLACED_FLAG = 1 the fields should be pre-filled from PLACED_FLAG ne 1
data.

3. When building the grid from the PLACED_FLAG ne 1 data, if PERSTAT is 99 then
gray out
   that row in the grid, EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column. (Non CU Members in
parent household)

4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then perform all the checks
listed in the item
   CHECKS.

5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.

Skip Instructions: If PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1
ELSE goto FNAME

Report Section: 01

TUnit1

Block

BSect1.TUnit1

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BPerson
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

PERSTAT

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERSTAT

Description: Stat

Form Pane Label: Stat
SAS Name: PERSTAT
Tag Name: PERSTAT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BACKING-UP in a new interview.) PLACED_FLAG ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.

Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics.

When done, REVIEW/Update demographics and Press END key.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TPERSTAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	CU Deceased	CU Member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person
99	Mistake	Error - Person should not have been listed

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until
after the first name field has been entered.

2. If 99 is entered then gray this line in the grid

Skip Instructions: <7,8,9,99>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: 07, 09 ,99, B

FNAME
Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.FNAME

Description: First Name

Form Pane Label: First Name
SAS Name: FNAME
Tag Name: FNAME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^FNAME**

> • Enter 999 if no more persons

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **If this is the first name field on the grid then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here?"**

Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns/rents this home/ What is the name of the next person living or staying here? Else fill "What is the name of the . . ."

Type: String
Length: 16

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person
using the variable MEMBNO

2. if entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and
below of the grid.

Skip Instructions: <16 characters>   [goto LNAME]

<999>   [goto CHECKS]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 16

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LNAME
Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.LNAME

Description: Last Name

Form Pane Label: Last Name
SAS Name: LNAME
Tag Name: LNAME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry other than 999 in FNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter Last Name

Type: String
Length: 16

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Combine FNAME <space> LNAME into NAME

Skip Instructions: <16 characters>   [goto CU_CODE1]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 16

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CU_CODE1
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.CU_CODE1

Description: Rel

Form Pane Label: Relationship
SAS Name: CU_CODE1
Tag Name: CU_CODE1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND Entry in LNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

What is ^YOUR_NAMES relationship to ^YOU_REFPER?

◆ If this is the Reference Person, Enter 1
(The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Fills: YOU_REFPER
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you"**
ELSE IF no reference person has been selected yet, fill
"the owner/renter"
ELSE fill "^NAME[REFPER]"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference Person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_law	In-Law

6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. If NEWUNIT is not S or REPLACE is 1 then store
CU_CODE1 in HH_CODE1.
ELSE if NEWUNIT is S then store 9 in HH_CODE1
{What if the parent cu that we base the HH_CODE1 off
of gets deleted}

2. If entry of 1 then store MEMBNO in REFPER.

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Reference person does not have to be listed on line 1

Skip Instructions: goto SEX

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If CU_CODE1=10, store 0 in CU_CODE1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEX
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.SEX

Description: Sex

Form Pane Label: Sex
SAS Name: SEX
Tag Name: SEX
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

^AreYou_IsName male or female?

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   If CU_CODE1 is 2 AND Sex is equal to the sex of the reference person then

display ERR_SEX1

Skip Instructions: goto AWAY_COL

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Check

ERR_SEX1
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR_SEX1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CU_CODE1 is 2 AND SEX is equal to the sex of the reference person

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

Please verify

Check Instructions: List Sex and Rel under "questions involved"

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: <suppressed> [goto ERR_SEX2]
ELSE go back to SEX or Rel as appropriate

ERR_SEX2
Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR_SEX2

      Description:

      Inherited Universe:

      Universe: ERR_SEX1 = Suppressed

Universe Description: Sex entries are correct

      Text: **You said that ^NAME is ^NAME[REFPER]'s spouse?**

      Is that correct?

Check Instructions: Display CU_CODE1 for the reference person and for the spouse with the reference person listed first

      Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: <Suppressed> goto AWAY_COL
      ELSE goto CU_CODE1

      Fills: NAMEref
      Instructions: **Fill: NAME [(refper)]**

Field

AWAY_COL
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY_COL

Description: Away

Form Pane Label: Away
SAS Name: AWAY_COL
Tag Name: AWAY_COL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆   Ask if not apparent

^AreYou_IsName living away at college?

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   If entry of 1 then pre-fill HH_MEM with 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   If CU_CODE1 = 1 goto AWAY_COL_CK

                        ELSE goto FNAME for next person on grid

          <2, D, R>   [goto HH_MEM]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Check

AWAY_COL_CK
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY_COL_CK

Description: Reference person is away at college

Inherited Universe:

Universe: AWAY_COL = 1 AND CU_CODE = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is away at college

Text: ◆ Reference person MUST be a household member

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List AWAY_COL, CU_CODE1, and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to AWAY_COL, CU_CODE1, or INTROB as appropriate

HH_MEM

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_MEM

Description: Member

Form Pane Label: Member
SAS Name: HH_MEM
Tag Name: HH_MEM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND AWAY_COL is 2, D or R AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^Doyou_Doesname usually live here?**

       ✦ Probe if usual place of residence elsewhere.

Fills: Doyou_Doesname
Instructions: **IF MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
   "Do you"
   ELSE fill "Does ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

         ☒ Don't Know
         ☒ Refuse
         ☐ Empty

         ☐ On Input
         ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If CU_CODE1 = 1 goto HH_MEM_CK; ELSE goto next line of grid.

Skip Instructions: goto next line of grid

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_MEM_CK
Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_MEM_CK

Description: Reference person is not a household member

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HH_MEM = 2 AND CU_CODE1 = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is not a household member

Text: ◆ Reference person MUST be a household member   If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List HH_MEM, CU_CODE1 and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HH_MEM, CU_CODE1 or INTROB as appropriate

Field

PERCUNUM
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERCUNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: percunu
Tag Name: PERCUNUM
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Person level CU number

Skip Instructions: <1-20>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NONMEMB
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NONMEMB

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONMEMB
Tag Name: NONMEMB
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Non-member living in extra unit

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NAME
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NAME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: Name
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 33

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <33 character>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 33

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMBNO
Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.MEMBNO

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEMBNO
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HH_CODE1
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_CODE1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HH_CODE1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-10>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If HH_CODE1=10, store 0 in HH_CODE1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CHECKS

Field

BSect1.CHECKS

Description:	
Form Pane Label:	
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	
Inherited Universe:	

Universe: 1st roster grid is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If MCHILD = 1, then set MCHILD = 2
If MAWAY = 1, then set MAWAY = 2
If MLODGE = 1, then set MLODGE = 2
If MAELSE = 1, then set MELSE = 2
If NEWLIV = 1, then set NEWLIV = 2

Skip Instructions: 1. Check to make sure all appropriate fields have been entered.   If not display hard edit identifying
   the item that has been missed.

Once the grid has been completed through hh_mem for all "active" members, do the following checks.

2. If no reference person (CU_CODE1 = 1) has been selected display hard edit message
   " * No reference person has been selected.
      A reference person MUST be selected before you can continue. "

(List CU_CODE1 for row 1 and Fname = 999 as the jumping point)

3. If more than 1 reference person (CU_CODE1 =1) has been selected then display hard edit message
   " * More than 1 reference person has been selected.
   There can only be 1 reference person

   Please verify and correct. "

(List CU_CODE1 for row 1 as the jumping point)

4. All others go to HHRESP

Report Section: 01

HHRESP

Field

BSect1.HHRESP

Description: household respondent

Form Pane Label: Household respondent
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HHRESP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FNAME is 999 AND first grid is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Ask if necessary

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Tname3095

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	NAME only[1]
2	n02	NAME only[2]
3	n03	NAME only[3]
4	n04	NAME only[4]
5	n05	NAME only[5]
6	n06	NAME only[6]
7	n07	NAME only[7]
8	n08	NAME only[8]
9	n09	NAME only[9]
10	n10	NAME only[10]
11	n11	NAME only[11]
12	n12	NAME only[12]
13	n13	NAME only[13]
14	n14	NAME only[14]

15	n15	NAME only[15]
16	n16	NAME only[16]
17	n17	NAME only[17]
18	n18	NAME only[18]
19	n19	NAME only[19]
20	n20	NAME only[20]
21	n21	NAME only[21]
22	n22	NAME only[22]
23	n23	NAME only[23]
24	n24	NAME only[24]
25	n25	NAME only[25]
26	n26	NAME only[26]
27	n27	NAME only[27]
28	n28	NAME only[28]
29	n29	NAME only[29]
30	n30	NAME only[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not allow an entry greater than NROSIZE - message - " * Must be a valid line number"

2. If entry of 1-30, then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.

3. If entry of 95 then store 95 in respline and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME

4. Do not allow persons with HH_MEM is 2 or blank or PERSTAT = 99 to be selected. Hard edit message
" * Person is not a household member"

5. Display Line number and Name of all "active" persons in the answer list pane

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95> go to MCHILD

Report Section: 01

Field

HHCHECK
BSect1.HHCHECK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HHRESP is 1-30 or 95 AND PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND less than 30 persons on the household roster

Universe Description:

Question Text: **So I have (number of people listed on roster) ^PEOPLEPERSON living or staying here now.**

[Fill names from roster screen]

Is there anyone else living or staying here now -- any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?

◆Please verify that the information on the screen is correct. You will not be able to alter the list of household members after this screen.

Fills: PEOPLEPERSON
Instructions: **IF there is more than one person in the household, fill "people"**
ELSE fill "person"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Read Names should be in blue.

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ADD_PERSON
<2, D, R> go to CK_SUBFAMILY

Record Type: CP1

Field

ADD_PERSON
BSect1.ADD_PERSON

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HHCHECK is 1) AND less than 30 person on the roster.

Universe Description:

Question Text: hard Edit

----

*   **Go back to grid to add person**

| Question involved | | Value |

Fname: First Name	**999**
Mchild/maway/ . .	**Yes, add new**
person	

_____

|

Close | | Goto |

Type: Open
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: [goto the field where Fname is 999]

Report Section: 01

Field

CK_SUBFAMILY
BSect1.CK_SUBFAMILY

Description: FINANCIAL

Form Pane Label: FINANCIAL
SAS Name: CK_SUBFAMILY
Tag Name: CK_SUBFAMILY
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Nonrelatives exist in this household (CU_CODE1 = 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***CHECK ITEM***

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1   If newly spawned CU (NEWUNIT = S) and there are persons on the roster with CU_CODE1 = 9
we need to display some FR message to let them know that those persons will not be spawned.
(You can't spawn a CU from a newly spawned CU.)

Skip Instructions: 1. If there are no non-rels is the household who are cu/household members then, store line numbers
in SUBFAM2(1,X) and goto SET_CUNUMBER

2.   If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU_CODE1 = 9)
then goto SUBFAM1

3.   All others go to SET_SUBFAMS

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BSUBFAMILY
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SUBFAM1
Field

BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

Description: Subfamily

Form Pane Label: Subfamily
SAS Name: SUBFAM1
Tag Name: SUBFAM1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: More than 1 non-rel in household and there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Earlier you said that ^WasYouWere not related to ^NAME.**
^AREYOU_ISNAME related to anyone else in this household?

Fills: WasYouWere
Instructions: **[fill: (name) was/you were]**

Fills: NAMEref
Instructions: **Fill: NAME [(refper)]**

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SUBFAM2]
<2> [goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel]
[if no more non-rels, goto SET_SUBFAMS]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SUBFAM2
Field

BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

Description: Who related to

Form Pane Label: Who related to
SAS Name: SUBFAM2
Tag Name: SUBFAM2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUBFAM1 is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who ^AreYou_IsName related to?

• PROBE: Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]

11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]
17	n17	^NAME only[17]
18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Must be a valid line number

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D,R>   [goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel]
[If no more non-rels, goto SET_SUBFAMS]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BSfMakeup
BSect1.BSfMakeup

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SET_SUBFAMS

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.SET_SUBFAMS

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All nonrelatives have been assigned (no more nonrels unassigned)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference

person and those related to him

Repeat questions OWNMONEY - SUPRT for each subfamily

Skip Instructions: [goto OWNMONEY]

Report Section: 01

Field

MEMLN
BSect1.BSfMakeup.MEMLN

Description: line number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Start of Financial Responsibility questions. At least 1 non-rel AND SUBFAM array is not blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **FR Instruction:**

Enter the line number(s) separated by commas

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store 1st through 3rd line numbers in MEMLN123

Store 4th through 6th line numbers in MEMLN456

Skip Instructions: <1-30> go to OWNMONEY

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Report Section: 01

OWNMONEY
Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNMONEY

Description: Pay for house

Form Pane Label: Pay for house
SAS Name: OWNMONEY
Tag Name: OWNMONEY
Inherited Universe:

Universe: At least 1 non-rel in the household AND SUBFAM array is not blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^OWNMON**

**[fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [Fill: your/his/her/their] housing
expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?**

Fills: OWNMON

Instructions: **1. Only display [fill: "* Begin financial responsibility questions to determine
CU's"] the first time this question is displayed.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto OWNFOOD]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OWNFOOD　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNFOOD

Description: Pay for food

Form Pane Label: Pay for food
SAS Name: OWNFOOD
Tag Name: OWNFOOD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNMONEY is 1, 2, D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: your/his/her/their] food**
expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>[if OWNMONEY is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfam;
　　　　if no more subfams then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

　　　　<2,D,R> [goto OWNEXP]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OWNEXP
Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNEXP

Description: Pay for others

Form Pane Label: Pay for others
SAS Name: OWNEXP
Tag Name: OWNEXP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNMONEY AND OWNFOOD are not both 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **[Fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: (your/his/her/their)] other**
living expenses such as clothing, transportation,
etc., with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [If OWNMONEY is 1 OR OWNFOOD is 1, goto OWNMONEY
for next subfamily: if no more subfamiles, goto
UPDATE_SUBFAM]
<2,D,R> [goto INHOUSE]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

INHOUSE

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.INHOUSE

Description: Money from others

Form Pane Label: Money from others
SAS Name: INHOUSE
Tag Name: INHOUSE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNEXP is 2, D or R OR (OWNEXP is 1 AND (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R or OWNFOOD is 2, D or R))

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does all or part of the money to pay for ^HOUSNAM come from someone in this household?**

Fills: HOUSNAM

Instructions: **if OWNMONEY is 2, D or R then fill 'housing'**
if OWNFOOD is 2, D or R then fill 'food'
if OWNEXP is 2, D or R then fill 'other living expenses'
if (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and food')
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and other living expenses')
If (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'food and other living expenses')
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then

fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto SUPRT]
<2,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]
        [if no more subfamilies, goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SUPRT

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.SUPRT

Description: Who pays (line number)

Form Pane Label: Who pays (line number)
SAS Name: SUPR
Tag Name: SUPRT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INHOUSE is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Who is that person(s)?**

- Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 30
Length: 2

Answer List: Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]
11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]

17	n17	^NAME only[17]
18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. display line number and name of all persons, not in this particular sub family

2. Do not allow an entry greater then the number of members.

3. Store the subfamily number of the first line number selected in SUPRT_SB

4. Store the first line number in SUPRT1, store the second line number in SUPRT2, store the third line number in SUPRT3, all the way to storing the thirtieth line number in SUPRT30.

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]
[if no more, goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

UPDATE_SUBFAM
BSect1.UPDATE_SUBFAM

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: no more subfams (OWNMONEY - SUPRT has been asked for all positions in subfamily array (SET_SUBFAMS))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on OWNMONEY - SUPRT

(Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not

be correct.)

2. Assign a CU # to each person. (PERCUNUM)

3. Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU.

Skip Instructions: [goto CONSUMER_UNITS]

Report Section: 01

CONSUMER_UNITS
Field

BSect1.CONSUMER_UNITS

Description: Show CUs

Form Pane Label: Show CU's
SAS Name: CONSUMER_UNITS
Tag Name: CONSUMER_UNITS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDATE_SUBFAMILY is complete with all CUs defined AND CUNUMBER is greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU's

[Fill: TOTAL_CU] have been determined.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: After CU(s) established, store number of persons in current CU in variable NUMHOUSE (for the case).

Set ROSTERINFO = "Yes"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CU_INTRO]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CU_INTRO
Field

BSect1.CU_INTRO

Description: CU intro

Form Pane Label: CU Intro
SAS Name: CU_INTRO
Tag Name: CU_INTRO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CONSUMER_UNITS and PLACED_FLAG ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *Read if necessary]
During this interview, I will refer to the (fill: person/people) on your list.
(If household has more than one CU, read: This is the person or group of related people in this household who are independent of everyone else in the household for payment of their major expenses.)

The (fill: person/people I'm including on your list is/are (READ NAME(S))

[Fill: CU LIST]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. For the next table/grid, gray the rows for persons not in
this CU, (persons whose CUNUMBER does not equal
(I_CU 1 or NEWCU is 1 AND NEWUNIT is not
S)) and for persons with HH_MEM = 2 or PERSTAT = 99 or
NONMEMB = 1

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto AGE]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TUnit2
Block

BSect1.TUnit2

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BPerson
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

AGE

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE

Description: Age

Form Pane Label: Age

SAS Name: AGE

Tag Name: AGE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Screen 1--
As of today, how old ^IS_ARE ^YOU_NAME?

Fills: IS_ARE

Instructions: **If MEMBNO= the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill with "are"**
ELSE fill with "is"

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 200

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set up AGERNG based on age.

2. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND CU_CODE =1 AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message

" * Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List CU_CODE, row 1 and INTROB as jumping points)

4. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND respline = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message.

" * Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List HHRESP and INTROB as jumping points)

Skip Instructions: <00-200>   [goto HORIGIN]

<D,R>   [goto AGE 2]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0 . . 200, F, R, B

AGE2

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE2

Description: < 16

Form Pane Label: < 16
SAS Name: Age
Tag Name: AGE2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: AGE = D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Ask if necessary**

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/he/she] under 16?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   If entry of 1 then store 1 in AGERNG
      If entry of 2 then store 8 in AGERNG
      If entry of D or R then store 9 in AGERNG

   2.   If AGE2 eq 1 AND CU_CODE = 1 display hard edit message
      " * Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List CU_CODE for row 1, and INTROB)

3. If AGE2 eq 1 AND RESPLINE = MEMBNO display hard edit message
    " * Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

    If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

    (List HHRESP for row 1, and INTROB)

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto HORIGIN]

Record Type: MEMB

Report Section: 01

HORIGIN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HORIGIN

Description: Hispanic Orig

Form Pane Label: Hispanic Orig
SAS Name: HORIGIN
Tag Name: HORIGIN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

^AreYou_IsName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
   "Are you"
   ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1, 2, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HISPANIC]
          <2, D, R> [goto RACE]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HISPANIC
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPANIC

Description: Hisp

Form Pane Label: Hisp
SAS Name: HISPANIC
Tag Name: HISPANIC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HORIGIN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[1]

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

◆ Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include [ ] before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: HISPANIC1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mexican	Mexican?
2	Mexican-American	Mexican-American?
3	Chicano	Chicano?
4	Puerto Rican	Puerto Rican?
5	Cuban	Cuban?
6	Other group not listed	Other?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   Precodes should be in bold black.
1 . . 6, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1-5, D, R>   [goto RACE]
<6>   [goto HISPOTH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HISPOTH
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPOTH

Description: Hisp oth

Form Pane Label: Hisp oth
SAS Name: HISPOTH
Tag Name: HISPOTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HISPANIC = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Specify:**

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: * FR instruction should be blue text
STRING[30]

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto RACE]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field	**RACE**
	BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE

Description: Race

Form Pane Label: Race
SAS Name: RACE
Tag Name: RACE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[1]

What is ^YOUR_NAMES race?

- Probe if necessary

- Enter all that apply, separate with commas

- Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include** **before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 6

Answer List: TRACE1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White?
2	Black or African American	Black or African American?
3	American Indian or Alaska Native	American Indian or Alaska Native?
4	Asian	Asian?
5	Native Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian?
6	Guamanian or Chamorro	Guamanian or Chamorro?
7	Samoan	Samoan?
8	Other Pacific Islander	Other Pacific Islander?
9	Other	Other
10	Don't Know	Don't Know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RACE is 1 , then store 1 in RC_WHITE
If RACE is 2 , then store 2 in RC_BLACK
If RACE is 3 , then store 3 in RC_NATAM
If RACE is 4 , then store 4 in RC_ASIAN
If RACE is 5 , then store 5 in RC_HAWAI
If RACE is 6 , then store 6 in RC_GUAM
If RACE is 7 , then store 7 in RC_SAMOA
If RACE is 8 , then store 8 in RC_PACIL
If RACE is 9 , then store 9 in RC_OTHER

If RACE is 10 , then store 10 in RC_DK

If RACE is R (refused), then store 11 in all the above variables.

2. Do not bold the responses

1 . . 10, RF   (Mark-all, so allow for 9 positions of 1)

Skip Instructions: <1-3, 5-8, R>   [goto MARITAL1]

<4>   [goto ASIAN]

<9>   [goto RACESP]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RACE_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ASIAN
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIAN

Field

Description: Asian

Form Pane Label: Asian
SAS Name: ASIAN
Tag Name: ASIAN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACE = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[1]

[fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill
Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ⬚ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

**IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'**

**IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'**

**IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'**

**IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'**

**IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'**

**IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TASIAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CHINESE	Chinese?
2	FILIPINO	Filipino?
3	JAPANESE	Japanese?
4	KOREAN	Korean?
5	VIETNAMESE	Vietnamese?
6	ASIANINDIAN	Asian Indian?
7	OTHER	Other?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   Precodes should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R>   [goto MARITAL1]
                <7>   [goto ASIANOTH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ASIANOTH

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIANOTH

Description: Asian oth

Form Pane Label: Asian oth
SAS Name: ASIANOTH
Tag Name: ASIANOTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ASIAN = 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Specify:**

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: *FR instruction in blue text

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACESP
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACESP

Description: Race oth

Form Pane Label: Race oth
SAS Name: RACESP
Tag Name: RACESP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACE = 9

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Specify other race**

Type: String
Length: 40

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: *FR instruction in blue text

Skip Instructions: <40 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 40

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MARITAL1

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.MARITAL1

Description: Mar

Form Pane Label: Mar
SAS Name: MARITAL1
Tag Name: MARITAL1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Ask if not apparent**

^AreYou_IsName now -

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMARITAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MARRIED	Married?
2	WIDOWED	Widowed?
3	DIVORCED	Divorced?
4	SEPARATED	Separated?
5	NEVERMARRIED	Never married?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If CU_CODE1= 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 with 1

    If CU_CODE1 = 1 and there is a member with CU_CODE = 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 1

    If AGE lt 14 OR AGE2 = 1, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 5

    2. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> [if AGE ge 14 or Agerng is 8 or 9 goto EDUCA]
                    [goto AGE for next member]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If AGE less than 14 or AGERNG = 1, set MARITAL1 = 5

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

EDUCA
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.EDUCA

Description: Edu

Form Pane Label: Education
SAS Name: EDUCA
Tag Name: EDUCA
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (AGE is 14+ OR AGE2 is 2 OR AGERNG is 8, 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1,D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[2]

What is the highest level of school ^EDUCA completed or the highest degree ^EDUCA received?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include▮▮ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}

ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: EDUCA

Instructions: name has/you have

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TEDUCA2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NEVER	No schooling completed, or less than 1 year
2	ELEMENTARY	Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)
3	HIGHSCHOOL	High school (9-12, no degree)
4	HIGHSCHOOLGRAD	High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)
5	COLLEGE	Some college but no degree
6	ASSOCIATES	Associate's degree in college
7	BACHELORS	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)
8	ADVANCED	Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R> [if AGE=17-65 or (AGERNG is 8 or 9), goto ARM_FORC]
　　　　　　　　　　[ELSE IF AGE ge 66 goto VETERAN]
　　　　　　　　　　[else goto AGE for next member]
　　　　　　　<4-8>　　[goto IN_COLL]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

IN_COLL
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.IN_COLL

Description: Col

Form Pane Label: College
SAS Name: IN_COLL
Tag Name: IN_COLL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: EDUCA is 4 - 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^AreYou_IsName currently enrolled in a college or university either -

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCOLLG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FULLTIME	Full Time?
2	PARTTIME	Part Time?
3	NO	Not at all?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>　　[If AGE=17-65 or (agerng is 8 or 9), goto ARM_FORC]
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[ELSE IF AGE ge 66 goto VETERAN]
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[else goto AGE for next member]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

VETERAN
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.VETERAN

Description: Veteran

Form Pane Label: Veteran
SAS Name: VETERAN
Tag Name: VETERAN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: AGE >= 66 or ARM_FORC = No {2} or ARM_FORC= NONRESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_VETERAN
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[2]

Did ^YOU_NAME ever serve on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▮▮ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [If this is the last person then goto CHECK2]]
                         [Else goto AGE for the next member]

ARM_FORC
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ARM_FORC

Description: AF

Form Pane Label: Armed Forces
SAS Name: ARM_FORC
Tag Name: ARM_FORC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (AGE is 17 - 65 or AGERNG is 8 or 9)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_VETERAN
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[2]

^AreYou_IsName currently serving on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ⬛⬛ before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA}
{VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}
{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}
{WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
    "Are you"
    ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: BLS is aware and ok with the fact that if AGE = RF/DK and
AGE2 = 2 -16+ (AGERNG = 8) the armed forces and veteran questions may be
asked for some 16 year olds since we don't know they are 16.

Skip Instructions: <1> [If this is the last person, goto CHECK2]
    [ELSE goto AGE for the next person]

    <2, D, R> [If AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG is 8 or 9) then goto VETERAN]
    [Else goto AGE for the next person]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

AGERNG

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGERNG

Description: Age range

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: AGERNG
Tag Name: AGERNG
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 9

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: See BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE or BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE2 for how to set this field.

1 = 0-15
2 = 16
3 = 17-24
4 = 25-49
5 = 50-64
6 = 65-74
7 = 75+
8 = DK or RF Age, but 16+
9 = DK or RF

Skip Instructions: <1-9>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

RACE1
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE1

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE2
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE2

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE3

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE3

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE4
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE4

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE5
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE5

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE6
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE6

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_WHITE
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_WHITE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_WHITE
Tag Name: RC_WHITE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_BLACK
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_BLACK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_BLACK
Tag Name: RC_BLACK
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <2,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_NATAM
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_NATAM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_NATAM
Tag Name: RC_NATAM
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_ASIAN
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_ASIAN

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_ASIAN
Tag Name: RC_ASIAN
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <4,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_HAWAI
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_HAWAI

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_HAWAI
Tag Name: RC_HAWAI
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Out Variable****

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: <5,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Field

RC_GUAM
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_GUAM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out Variable
SAS Name: RC_GUAM
Tag Name: RC_GUAM
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Out Variable**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

□ Don't Know
□ Refuse
☒ Empty

□ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: □

Skip Instructions: <6,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

RC_SAMOA
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_SAMOA

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out Variable
SAS Name: RC_SAMOA
Tag Name: RC_SAMOA
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Out Variable****

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Field

RC_PACIL
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_PACIL

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_PACIL
Tag Name: RC_PACIL
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_OTHER
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_OTHER

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_OTHER
Tag Name: RC_OTHER
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <6,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_DK
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_DK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_DK
Tag Name: RC_DK
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RECSTATM

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RECSTATM

Description: record status of member

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RECSTATM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***OUT VARIABLE***

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If PERSTAT = 99, set RECSTATM = 3

Skip Instructions: <1,3>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If AWAY_COL = 1 OR HH_MEM =2 OR NONMEMB = 1, set RECSTATM =3;\
ELSE\

IF PERCUNU NE 01 AND CENSID (19,20) = 01, set RECSTATM = 3;\
ELSE set RECSTATM = 1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CHECK2
Field

BSect1.CHECK2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ARM_FORCE = 1,2,D,R for the last person in grid

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Check to make sure the grid has been complete for everyone.

Report Section: 01

Field

CONTRIB
BSect1.CONTRIB

Description: contribution to expenses

Form Pane Label: Contribution to expenses
SAS Name: CONTRIB
Tag Name: CONTRIB
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND [TOTAL_CU >1]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does more than one person in this household regularly contribute to the expense of items such as food, cleaning supplies, or paper products?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to PURCH]
<2> [go to BSNS_YN]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PURCH
BSect1.PURCH

Description: one purchaser

Form Pane Label: One purchaser
SAS Name: PURCH
Tag Name: PURCH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CONTRIB is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does one person usually make the purchase?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to PURCHSR]
<2, D, R> [go to BSNS_YN]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PURCHASR
BSect1.PURCHASR

Description: line number of purchaser

Form Pane Label: Line number of purchaser
SAS Name: PURCHASR
Tag Name: PURCHASR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PURCH is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Who?**

Enter line number

NOTE: Ask the person who usually makes the purchases to record the expenses for the shared items.

Type: String
Length: 2

   ☒ Don't Know
   ☒ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: display line number and name of all household members

Skip Instructions: <1-30, D,R> go to BSNS_YN

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BSNS_YN
BSect1.BSNS_YN

Description: rented for business

Form Pane Label: Rented for business
SAS Name: BSNS_YN
Tag Name: BSNS_YN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TOTAL_CU = 1 and PLACED_FLAG ne 1) OR PURCHASR = 1-30, D,R OR PURCH = 2,D,R OR CONTRIB = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are these living quarters used partly for business or rented to others?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}
{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SECTION1_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1> go to BSNSTYPE

<2,D,R> If PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1, else goto Section 2

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BSNSTYPE
BSect1.BSNSTYPE

Description: busn type

Form Pane Label: Business type
SAS Name: BSNSTYPE
Tag Name: BSNSTYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSNS_YN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Ask if not apparent**

Is it for business, or rented to others, or both?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TBSNS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PartBusiness	Part Business
2	Rented	Rented to others
3	BusinessRented	Both business and rented to others

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3> go to BUS_EXPN

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BUS_EXPN
BSect1.BUS_EXPN

Description: business expense

Form Pane Label: Business expense
SAS Name: BUS_EXPN
Tag Name: BUS_EXPN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSNSTYPE = <1,2, or 3>

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What percent of the expenses is counted as a business expense?**

Enter percentage

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}
{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SECTION1_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)
then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <"range" (000 -100)> [if PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1,
Else goto Section 2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CUNUMBER
BSect1.CUNUMBER

Description:

Form Pane Label: Consumer Unit Number
SAS Name: CU_NUM
Tag Name: CUNUMBER
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 01. .99

Skip Instructions: <01-99>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 19-20 of CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_NUM
Field

BSect1.HH_NUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HH_NUM
Tag Name: HH_NUM
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to position 18 of CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

MEMLN123
BSect1.MEMLN123

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label: Financial responsibility
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEMLN123
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1st through 3rd line numbers entered in MEMLN

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Report Section: 01

MEMLN456
BSect1.MEMLN456

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label: Financial responsibility
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEMLN456
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 4th through 6th line numbers entered in MEMLN

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Report Section: 01

Field

NUMHOUSE
BSect1.NUMHOUSE

Description: number of CU members

Form Pane Label: Number of CU members
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NUMHOUSE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NUMHOUSE is established after the Cus are defined. It is the current case's number of people in the CU.

Report Section: 01

RESPLINE
Field

BSect1.RESPLINE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RESPLINE
Tag Name: RESPLINE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Line Number of household/CU respondent

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RESPNAME
BSect1.RESPNAME

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPNAME
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 32

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Name of household/CU respondent

Skip Instructions: <32> characters?

Report Section: 01

SUPRT1
Field

BSect1.SUPRT1

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FIRST line number in SUPRT1

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT10
BSect1.SUPRT10

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT10
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TENTH line number in SUPRT10

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT11
BSect1.SUPRT11

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT11
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the ELEVENTH line number in SUPRT11

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT12
BSect1.SUPRT12

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT12
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWELVETH line number in SUPRT12

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT13

Field

BSect1.SUPRT13

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT13
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the THIRTEENTH line number in SUPRT13

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT14
BSect1.SUPRT14

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT14
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FOURTEENTH line number in SUPRT14

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT15
Field

BSect1.SUPRT15

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT15
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FIFTEENTH line number in SUPRT15

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT16
BSect1.SUPRT16

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT16
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SIXTEENTH line number in SUPRT16

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT17

Field

BSect1.SUPRT17

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT17
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SEVENTEENTH line number in SUPRT17

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT18
BSect1.SUPRT18

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT18
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the EIGHTEENTH line number in SUPRT18

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT19
Field

BSect1.SUPRT19

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT19
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the NINTEENTH line number SUPRT19

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT2
BSect1.SUPRT2

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store the SECOND line number in SUPRT2
1 . .30

Skip Instructions: <1 - 30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT20

Field

BSect1.SUPRT20

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT20

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTIETH line number in SUPRT20

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT21
BSect1.SUPRT21

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT21
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FIRST line number in SUPRT21

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT22
Field

BSect1.SUPRT22

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT22
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SECOND line number in SUPRT22

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT23
BSect1.SUPRT23

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT23
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY THIRD line number in SUPRT23

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT24

Field

BSect1.SUPRT24

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT24
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FOURTH line number in SUPRT24

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT25
BSect1.SUPRT25

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT25
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FIFTH line number in SUPRT25

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT26

Field

BSect1.SUPRT26

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT26
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SIXTH line number in SUPRT26

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT27
BSect1.SUPRT27

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT27
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SEVENTH line number in SUPRT27

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT28

Field

BSect1.SUPRT28

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT28
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY EIGHTH line number in SUPRT28

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT29
BSect1.SUPRT29

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT29
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY NINTH line number in SUPRT29

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT3

Field

BSect1.SUPRT3

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the THIRD line number in SUPRT3

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT30
BSect1.SUPRT30

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT30
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the THIRTIETH line number in SUPRT30

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT4

BSect1.SUPRT4

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT4
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FOURTH line number in SUPRT4

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT5
BSect1.SUPRT5

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT5
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FIFTH line number in SUPRT5

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT6
BSect1.SUPRT6

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT6
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SIXTH line number in SUPRT6

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT7
BSect1.SUPRT7

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT7
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SEVENTH line number in SUPRT7

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT8

Field

BSect1.SUPRT8

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT8
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the EIGHTH line number in SUPRT8

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT9
BSect1.SUPRT9

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT9
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the NINTH line number in SUPRT9

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

FollowUp
Block

BSect1.FollowUp

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BSect2
BSect2

Description: Consumer Unit Characteristics

Tab Name: SECT02
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

CENSID2

Field

BSect2.CENSID2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CENSID2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field	**S2_INTRO**
	BSect2.S2_INTRO

Description: Introduction to Section 2

Form Pane Label: Introduction to Section 2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S2_INTRO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 or SEC02FLG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Now I am going to ask about expenditures for your living quarters, food expenses and vehicles.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Make the second part of the question text (the probe) a
pop-up window that is activated when '3' is entered.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ST_HOUS]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

ST_HOUS

Field

BSect2.ST_HOUS

Description: Student housing

Form Pane Label: Student housing
SAS Name: ST_HOUS
Tag Name: ST_HOUS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: S2_INTRO is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto GROCERXP]
<2, D, R>   [goto OWNED]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OWNED

Field

BSect2.OWNED

Description: Owns Sample Unit?

Form Pane Label: Owns Sample Unit
SAS Name: OWNED
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ST_HOUS is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you own this home?**

* Include Cus with a mortgage as owners.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto TYPOWND]
               <2, D, R>   [goto RENTED]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPOWND

Field

BSect2.TYPOWND

Description: Type of property owned?

Form Pane Label: Type of property owned?
SAS Name: TYPOWND
Tag Name: TYPOWND
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are these quarters owned by regular ownership or as a condominium or cooperative?**

In this survey, we consider a cooperative to be a property which is owned by a corporation. Each shareholder is entitled to occupy an individual unit. Is this what you mean?

 If the respondent answers "No" to the probe try to determine whether the ownership is "regular" or
    "condominium" and mark the appropriate box.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TPropOwn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RegOwn	Regular ownership
2	Cond	Condominium
3	Coop	Cooperative

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3, D, R>   [goto MORT]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RENTED

Field

BSect2.RENTED

Description: Rented?

Form Pane Label: Rented?
SAS Name: RENTED
Tag Name: RENTED
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are your living quarters rented for cash rent or occupied without payment of cash rent?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TRent

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RentCash	Rented for cash
2	NoCashRent	Occupied without payment of cash rent

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto GROCERXP]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MORT

Field

BSect2.MORT

Description: Mortgage?

Form Pane Label: Mortgage?
SAS Name: MORT
Tag Name: MORT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPOWND is 1-3,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you have a mortgage on this property?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R>   [goto GROCERXP]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

GROCERXP

Field

BSect2.GROCERXP

Description: Weekly grocery shopping

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GROCERXP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ST_HOUS is 1 or RENTED is 1, 2,D,R or MORT is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How much ^DoDoes ^YOU_YRCU USUALLY spend each week for groceries, including food and non-food items? Please include in-person and online grocery shopping and delivery. Include items like prepared meal kits, personal health and wellness items, diapers, pet food, and home cleaning supplies but do NOT include prescription drugs, alcohol, cigarettes, or other tobacco products.**

Include grocery home delivery service fees, drinking water delivery fees. Also include purchases made with government benefits such as SNAP and WIC EBT cards.

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "your household"

Type: Integer
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 9999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display a $ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0,DK,RF: IF any CU members AGE less than 22 goto PURCMEAL
â€,â€,â€,â€,â€,â€,ELSE goto OWN_VEH

1-9999: IF entry = gt 700, goto ERR1_GROCERXP â€,â€,â€,â€,â€,â€,
ELSEIF any CU members AGE less than 22 goto PURCMEAL
â€,â€,â€,â€,â€,â€,ELSE goto OWN_VEH

Record Type: FMLY

ERR1_GROCERXP

Check

BSect2.ERR1_GROCERXP

Description: Range check

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROCERXP >= 700

Universe Description: The weekly amount spent at for groceries is greater than or equal to $700

Text: THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC_RXP.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF suppressed AND any CU members AGE less than 22 goto PURCMEAL
ELSEIF suppressed goto OWN_VEH
ELSE goto back to GROCERXP

Field

GROC_RXP
BSect2.GROC_RXP

Description: A1 flag for GROCERXP

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GROC_RXP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for GROCERXP

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

PURCMEAL

Field

BSect2.PURCMEAL

Description:	Meals at school
Form Pane Label:	Meals at school
SAS Name:	PURCMEAL
Tag Name:	PURCMEAL
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	If GROCERXP is 0-9999, DK or R AND at least one active CU member with AGE is less than 22
Universe Description:	
Question Text:	**During the previous 30 days, have you (or or any of the people on your list) purchased any meals at school or in a preschool program for preschool or school age children?**
Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1
Answer List:	TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions:	<1>	[goto MEMB_SM]
	<2,D,R>	[goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMB_SM

Field

BSect2.MEMB_SM

Description: Who purchased meals

Form Pane Label: Who purchased meals
SAS Name: MEMB_SM
Tag Name: MEMB_SM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PURCMEAL is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What are the names of all the people on your list who purchased meals at school?

◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display all active CU members (hh_mem does not equal 2) whose AGE lt 22.
2. Universe logic:
if Purcmeal = yes

membsm pick which members are purchasing meals at school.

check if valid member. {NAME not empty}
each valid member selected in membsm then SCHMEAL.
SCHMEAL is a table of members 1-30.
Each valid member selected in membsm will be asked SCHLNCHX
and SCHLNCHQ
if not picked in membsm then go to OWN_VEH

Skip Instructions: <1-30> [goto 02_CREATE]
<D,R>   [goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BSCHMEAL

Block

BSect2.BSCHMEAL

Description: School Meals

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe Description: Person(s) selected as purchasing meals at school

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a grid for the next 2 items.\
\
2. Prefill the Member name column on the grid for each\
    person selected in MEMB_SM.\

Block

TBLSCHMEAL
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SCHLNCHX
Field

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX

Description: Weekly meals $ at school

Form Pane Label: Weekly meals $ at school
SAS Name: SCHLNCHX
Tag Name: SCHLNCHX
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Ask for each line number entered in MEMB_SM

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What has been the usual weekly expense for the meals ^MEM_NAME purchased at school?**

Fills: MEM_NAME
Instructions: **Fill the name of person entered in MEMB_SM**

Type: Integer
Length: 5

Min: 0
Max: 9999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display $ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0-9999,D,R> If SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35 goto SCHLNCHX_ERR1
ELSE goto SCHLNCHQ

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..35,F,R, B

SCHLNCHX_ERR1

Check

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX_ERR1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW   PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SCHL_CHX

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If suppressed, goto SCHLNCHQ
ELSE Go back to SCHLNCHX

Field

SCHLNCHQ
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHQ

Description: No. of weeks

Form Pane Label: No. of weeks
SAS Name: SCHLNCHQ
Tag Name: SCHLNCHQ
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SCHLNCHX is 0-9999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many weeks in the past 30 days did ^MEM_NAME purchase meals?

Fills: MEM_NAME
Instructions: Fill the name of person entered in MEMB_SM

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 5

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. D or R should not trigger error message.

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> [goto SCHLNCHQ for next person]
                   [if no more persons goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 5, F,R, B

Field

SCHL_CHX
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHL_CHX

Description: A1 Flag for SCHLNCHX

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SCHL_CHX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for SCHLNCHX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

OWN_VEH

Field

BSect2.OWN_VEH

Description: Own vehicles?

Form Pane Label: Own vehicles?
SAS Name: OWN_VEH
Tag Name: OWN_VEH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: If GROCERXP is 0-9999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do ^YOU_ANY list own an automobile, truck, or other vehicle?**

    • Do not include any vehicle which is used entirely for business purposes.

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION2_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto VEHQ]
<2, D, R> [If PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto S3A_INTRO, else goto FOUR_CK]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

VEHQ

Field

BSect2.VEHQ

Description: How many vehicles?

Form Pane Label: How many vehicles?
SAS Name: VEHQ
Tag Name: VEHQ
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWN_VEH is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How many?**

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If gt 20 goto ERR1.

    If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in VEHQ_

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION2_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
    then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1-99, D, R>   If VEHQ gt 20 goto VEHQ_ERR1
        ELSE goto VEH_BUS]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..20, F, R, B

VEHQ_ERR1

Check

BSect2.VEHQ_ERR1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VEHQ gt 20\
\

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW   PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in VEHQ_.

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: IF suppressed, goto VEH_BUS
ELSE Go back to VHEQ

Field

VEHQ_
BSect2.VEHQ_

Description: A1 flag for VEHQ

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: VEHQ_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for VEHQ
Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

BSect3

Block

BSect3

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

S3A_INTRO
BSect3.S3A_INTRO

Description: Introduction to Section 3A

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S3A_INTRO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(PLACED_FLAG = 1 and SEC03FLG ne yes and [PICKUP1 in (201) or PICKUP2 in (201)]) or (FOUR_CK=1 and PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and REASSIGN_FLAG ne Yes)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WKS_WRKD]

Record Type: MINC

BSect3A

BSect3.BSect3A

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

WKS_WRKD
BSect3.BSect3A.WKS_WRKD

Description: Weeks worked

Form Pane Label: Weeks worked
SAS Name: WKS_WRKD
Tag Name: WKS_WRKD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: S3A_INTRO =1 and REASSIGN_FLAG ne Yes AND AGE is NOT blank AND [(AGE >=14) OR (AGE =D,R and AGE2 =2) OR (CU_CODE1 = 1, 2, or 10 AND AGE = D or R)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill:Now I am going to ask about ^NAME's work experience and income.]

In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^YOU_NAME work?

  ♦ If CU member did not work, enter zero.

Fills: NAME
Instructions: **NAME's**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
   ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 52

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If MEMBNO=the reference person (REFPER) fill "you" else fill "^NAME"

Leave blank for 1st person asked about then fill on asking subsequent CU members.

Skip Instructions: <0>   [goto WHYNOWRK]
<1-52, D,R >   [goto HRSPERWK]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: If blank, delete the record.

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0 . . 52, F, R, B

Field

HRSPERWK
BSect3.BSect3A.HRSPERWK

Description: Hours worked

Form Pane Label: Hours worked
SAS Name: HRSPERWK
Tag Name: HRSPERWK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WKS_WRKD is 1-52,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In the weeks that ^YOU_NAME worked, how many hours did ^YOUHESHE usually work per week?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill NAME**

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill he/she**

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 168

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-168 D,R>   [goto OCCULIST]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OCCULIST
BSect3.BSect3A.OCCULIST

Description: Job type

Form Pane Label: Job type
SAS Name: OCCULIST
Tag Name: OCCULIST
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HRSPERWK is 1-168 D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OCCULIST
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[3]

Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YOU_NAME received the most earnings during the last 12 months?

- Enter one code.

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ⬛⬛ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB}

{NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TOCCLIST

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Admin	Adminstrator, manager
2	Teach	Teacher
3	Prof	Professional
4	AdminSup	Administrative support, including clerical
5	Sale	Sales, retail
6	SaleBusi	Sales, business goods and services
7	Tech	Technician
8	ProtSvc	Protective service
9	HHSvc	Private household service
10	OthSvc	Other service
11	AssemOp	Machine or transportation operator, laborer
12	Const	Construction workers, mechanics
13	Farm	Farming
14	Forest	Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping
15	ArmedFor	Armed Forces

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for items booklet information- H

Skip Instructions: <1-15 D,R>   [goto EMPLTYPE]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

EMPLTYPE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLTYPE

Description: Type of employment

Form Pane Label: Type of employment
SAS Name: EMPLTYPE
Tag Name: EMPLTYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OCCULIST is 1-18 D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TEMPLTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PriCo	An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?
2	FedGov	A FEDERAL government employee?
3	StGov	A STATE government employee?
4	LoGov	A LOCAL government employee?
5	SelfEmp	Self-employed in ^YOURHISHER OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?
6	NoPay	Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WHYNOWRK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WHYNOWRK

Description: Reason not working

Form Pane Label: Reason not working
SAS Name: WHYNOWRK
Tag Name: WHYNOWRK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WKS_WRKD is 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the main reason ^YOU_NAME did not work during the last 12 months?**
^WERE_WAS [fill: you/he/she] -

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "Were",**
ELSE fill "Was"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TWHYNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Ret	Retired?
2	CareTake	Taking care of home/family?
3	School	Going to school?
4	Sick	Ill, disabled, unable to work?
5	NoFind	Unable to find work?
6	Other	Doing something else?

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HAVEWAGE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.HAVEWAGE

Description: Wages or salary

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HAVEWAGE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHYNOWRK is 1-6, D, R or EMPLTYPE is 1-6,D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE
Question Text: ? [F1]

The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 TO ^DATE2...

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?

Fills: DATE1
Instructions: Fill date one year ago from current date in the format of Month D, YYYY.

Fills: DATE2
Instructions: Fill yesterday's date in the format Month D, YYYY.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
 ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto WAGEX]
                <2,D,R>   [goto SEMPFRM]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WAGEX
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX

Description: Gross salary

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WAGEX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HAVEWAGE is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE
Question Text: ? [F1]

How much did ^YOU_NAME receive before taxes?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if WAGEX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WAGEX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999>   [goto GROSPAYX]

<D,R>   [goto WAGEB]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SALARYX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 500..116249, F, R, B

WAGEB
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEB

Description: Salary range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WAGEB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WAGEX is D or R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[4]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▯▯ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}

ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TWAGEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$1-$4,999
2	Two	$5,000-$9,999
3	Three	$10,000-$14,999
4	Four	$15,000-$19,999
5	Five	$20,000-$29,999
6	Six	$30,000-$39,999
7	Seven	$40,000-$49,999
8	Eight	$50,000-$69,999
9	Nine	$70,000-$89,999
10	Ten	$90,000-$119,999
11	Eleven	$120,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-11,D,R>   [goto GROSPAYX]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

GROSPAYX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GROSPAYX

Description: Last pay

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GROSPAYX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WAGEX is 1-99999999 OR WAGEB is 1-11,D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the amount of ^YOUR_NAMES last pay before any deductions?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto PAYPERD]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: GROS_AYX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

PAYPERD

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPERD

Description: Pay period

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PAYPERD
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROSPAYX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What period of time did this cover?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPAYPRD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	OneWk	One week
2	TwoWks	Two weeks
3	Mnth	Month
4	Qtr	Quarter
5	Year	Year
6	TwiceMnth	Twice a month
7	Oth	Other

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if PAYPERD eq D,R and (GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 1 and (GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635) goto ERR1

if PAYPERD eq 2 and (GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 3 and (GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 4 and (GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 5 and (GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 6 and (GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 7 and (GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 6600) goto ERR1
  (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROS_AYX

Skip Instructions: <1-6,D,R>   [goto PAYSTUB]

                      <7>   [goto PAYPRDOT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1. . 7, F, R, B

PAYPRDOT
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPRDOT

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PAYPRDOT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PAYPERD is 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Specify:

Type: String
Length: 40

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <40 characters>   [goto PAYSTUB]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 40

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PAYSTUB
BSect3.BSect3A.PAYSTUB

Description: Does R have paystub/record present

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PAYPRDOT = response) or
(PAYPERD = 1-6, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for
^HISHERNAMES last paycheck?

Fills: HISHERNAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then**
   if SEX(MEMBNO)=1, fill "his"
   if SEX(MEMBNO)=2, fill "her"
   if SEX(MEMBNO)=DK or RF, fill "his/her"
  Else fill ^NAME"s"

Fills: NAME
Instructions: **NAME's**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: HISHERNAMES

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> goto PVT

Field

PVT
BSect3.BSect3A.PVT

Description: Priv pension

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PVT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (If STATX = 1 AND PAYSTUB=2) OR (STATX = 2, D, R), OR (STATXX = 1-99999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Private pension fund?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto PVTX]
<2,D,R>   [goto GV]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PVTX
BSect3.BSect3A.PVTX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PVTX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PVT is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How much?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PAYPERD eq D,R and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 147000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 1 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 275) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 2 and (PVTX lt 8 or gt 644) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 3 and (PVTX lt 32 or gt 6000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 4 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 4500) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 5 and (PVTX lt 7 or gt 20000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 6 and (PVTX lt 30 or gt 1000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 7and (PVTX lt 12 or gt 797) goto ERR1
  (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 suppressed, store A1 in PVTX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R>   [goto GV]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: PRIV_ENX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

Field

GV
BSect3.BSect3A.GV

Description: Govt retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GV
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PVT is 2,D,R or PVTX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Government retirement?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PVT equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If PVT equals 2, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"
1, 2, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto GVX]

                              <2,D,R>   [goto RR]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GVX
BSect3.BSect3A.GVX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GVX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GV is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If GVX lt 5 or gt 590 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GVX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R>   [goto RR]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: GOVRETX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..590, F, R, B

Field

RR
BSect3.BSect3A.RR

Description: RR retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RR
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GV is 2,D,R or GVX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Railroad retirement?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If GV equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If GV equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RRX]
          <2,D,R>   [goto SSDED]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RRX
BSect3.BSect3A.RRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RRX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RR is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How much?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RRX lt 5 or gt 444 goto ERR1
   (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

   If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RRX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R>   [goto SSDED]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: RRRDEDX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..444, F, R, B

Field

SSDED
BSect3.BSect3A.SSDED

Description: Soc Sec deducted

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SSDED
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RR is 2,D,R or RRX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Social Security including Medicare?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RR equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money
deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If RR equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto MEDICOV]
<2,D,R>   [goto SSNORM]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SSNORM
BSect3.BSect3A.SSNORM

Description: Soc Sec normally ded

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SSNORM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SSDED is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto MEDICOV]
<2,D,R>   [goto EMPLCONT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Check

DEDUCTN_CK
BSect3.BSect3A.DEDUCTN_CK

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (DEDUCTN[2]-[3]=4) OR (DEDUCTN[1]=4 and DEDUCTN[2]=1-3)\

Universe Description: "None" was entered in combination with other entries.

Text: ◆ "None" cannot be entered in combination with other entries.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to DEDUCTN

MEDICOV

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICOV

Description: Medicare only

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEDICOV
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SSNORM=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto EMPLCONT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

EMPLCONT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLCONT

Description: Empl/Union contrib

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: EMPLCONT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEDICOV is 1,2,D,R or SSNORM = 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to ^YOUR_NAMES pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your" ELSE fill "^NAME's"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R> go to SEMPFRM

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SEMPFRM

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRM

Description: Self-employment income/loss

Form Pane Label: Self-emp income
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: EMPLCONT = 1, 2, D, R or HAVEWAGE = 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any self-employment income or have a loss?

(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships.)

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill NAME**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Special instructions:
If HAVEWAGE=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)
else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SEMPFRMX
<2, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

SEMPFRMX
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMX

Description: Amount self-employment income/loss

Form Pane Label: Amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SEMPFRM = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)

* If net income was a loss, precede amount with a â€˜-â€˜.
* Breakeven = 1.

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edits (ERR1) if value is less than -108,000 or greater than 200,000.

SEMPFRMX cannot equal "0"

Skip Instructions: (-999999999 <= SEMPFRMX <= -1) OR (1 <= SEMPFRMX <= 999999999) go to SOCSRRET
<D, R> go to SMPFRMB

Field

SEMPFRMB
BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMB

Description: range amount self-employment income/loss

Form Pane Label: Self-emp income range
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SEMPFRMX = dk or rf

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[4]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YOUR_NAMES income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▢▢ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	One	$1-$4,999
2	Two	$5,000-$9,999
3	Three	$10,000-$14,999
4	Four	$15,000-$19,999
5	Five	$20,000-$29,999
6	Six	$30,000-$39,999
7	Seven	$40,000-$49,999
8	Eight	$50,000-$69,999
9	Nine	$70,000-$89,999
10	Ten	$90,000-$119-999
11	Eleven	$120,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-11, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

Field

SOCSRRET
BSect3.BSect3A.SOCSRRET

Description: SS or RR benefits

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SEMPFRM = 2, Dk, Rf) or
\
(SEMPFRMX -999999999 to 999999999) or
\
(SEMPFRMB 0 to 11, Dk, Rf)
\

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
 ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If SEMPFRM=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SSRRTX
<2, D, R> go to US_SUPP

Field

SS_RRX
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYSSINC is 1 or ANYRAIL is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If SS_RRX lt 139 or gt 1800, goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS_RRX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999>   [goto MEDICARE]
<D,R>   [goto SS_RRB]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: RRRE_IRX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 139..1800, F, R, B

Field

SS_RRB
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRB

Description: Soc Sec/RR ret range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[5]

Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of ^YOUR_NAMES last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▢ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSSRRB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Less than $500
2	Two	$500-$699
3	Three	$700-$999
4	Four	$1,000-$1,299
5	Five	$1,300-$1,699
6	Six	$1,700 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to MEDICARE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1. .10, F, R, B

Field

MEDICARE
BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICARE

Description: After Medicare premium

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEDICARE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRX is 1-99999999 or SS_RRB is 1-6,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto SS_RRQ]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SS_RRQ
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRQ

Description: # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRQ
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEDICARE is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YOU_NAME receive?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 52

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If SS_RRQ gt 12, goto ERR 1

        If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS_RRQ_

Skip Instructions: <1-52,D,R>   [goto US_SUPP]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SS_RRQ_

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..12, F, R, B

Field

US_SUPP
BSect3.BSect3A.US_SUPP

Description: Recvd fed SSI

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: US_SUPP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRQ is 1-52,D,R OR (ANYSSINC not eq 1 and ANYRAIL not eq 1)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If SOCSRRET =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)

else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SUPPX

<2, D, R> go to IRA

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SUPPX
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPPX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: US_SUPP is 1 or STA_SUPP is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if SUPPX lt 5 or gt 15180 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SUPPX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to IRA
<D, R> go to SUPPB

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SSIX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..15180,F,R, B

Field

SUPPB
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPB

Description: SSI range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPPB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUPPX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU_NAME received in Supplemental Security Income during the past 12 months?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include⬛⬛ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB}

{WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSUPPB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$1-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999
11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Skip instructions:
<1-12, D, R> go to IRA

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

IRA

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.IRA

Description: 401(k)/IRA

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: IRA
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HAVEFARM is 2,D,R or FARMLOSS 1,2,D or R or FARMB is 0-11,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_NAME contribute any money to retirement plans such as 401(k)s or Individual Retirement Accounts, also known as IRAs? Do not include rollovers.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
 ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If US_SUPP =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to IRAX
<2, D, R> go to S04A_CHECK

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

IRAX
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: IRAX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IRA is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If IRAX lt 75 or gt 18000 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in IRAX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto S04A_CHECK]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: INDRETX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 75..18000, F, R, B

S03A_CHECK
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.S03A_CHECK

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUPPB is 1-12,D,R or [(US_SUPP is not 1 and STA_SUPP is not 1)] or SUPPX is 1-99999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: **CHECK ITEM**

Type: Classification

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If no more persons with AGE gt or equal to 14, goto Section 3B.

Else, goto WKS_WRKD for the next person

Record Type: MINC

Report Section: 04

Field

GROS_AYX
BSect3.BSect3A.GROS_AYX

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GROS_AYX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

WAGEX_
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WAGEX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

FEDTXX_
BSect3.BSect3A.FEDTXX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FEDTXX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

STATXX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.STATXX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: STATXX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

IRAX_
BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: IRAX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

SS_RRX_ Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

SS_RRQ_
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRQ_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRQ_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

SUPPX_ Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPPX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

MEMBNO
BSect3.BSect3A.MEMBNO

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEMBNO
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

BSect3B

Block

BSect3.BSect3B

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

INTERDIV
BSect3.BSect3B.INTERDIV

Description: household earnings

Form Pane Label: Household earnings
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV
Question Text: ? [F1]

^INTERDIVINTRO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.

Fills: INTERDIVINTRO
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE ne 1 fill "Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole." Else leave blank**

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> go to INTRDVX
<2, D, R> go to NETRENT

Field

INTRDVX
BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVX

Description: Amount combined household earnings

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTERDIV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: String
Length: 11

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for INTRDVX greater than 18,000.

Skip Instructions: <1-999999999> go to NETRENT
<D, R> go to INTRDVB

INTRDVB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVB

Description: Range combined income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTRDVX = DK, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU_ANY received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include** **before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$1-$999	$1-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to NETRENT

Edit Flag Name: INTRDVB_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 2

NETRENT

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENT

Description: Rental income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTERDIV = 2, D, R) or \
(INTRDVX = 1-999999999) or\
(INTRDVB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any net rental income or a loss?

* Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If INTERDIV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to NETRENTX
<2, D, R> go to ROYEST

NETRENTX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTX

Description: Amount rental income/loss

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NETRENT = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

* The net amount is the total amount after expenses.
* If income was a loss, precede amount with a â€˜-â€˜.
* Breakeven=1.

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for values less than -150,000 and greater than 48,000.

NETRENTX cannot equal "0"

Skip Instructions: (-999999999 <= NETRENTX <= -1) OR (1 <=NETRENTX <=999999999) go to ROYEST
<D, R> go to NETRENTB

Field

NETRENTB
BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTB

Description: range rental income/loss

Form Pane Label: Rental range
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NETRENTX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include [ ] before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	$1-$999	$1-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-12, D, R> go to ROYEST

Field

ROYEST
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYEST

Description: Royalty income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (NETRENT = 2, D, R) or \
(NETRENTX = -999999999-999999999) or \
(NETRENTB = 0-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If NETRENT=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ROYESTX
<2, D, R> go to RETSURV

Edit Flag Name: ROYEST_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Field

ROYESTX
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTX

Description: Amount Royalty

Form Pane Label: Royalty amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROYEST =1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 11 and greater than 57,926

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to RETSURV
<D, R> go to ROYESTB

ROYESTB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTB

Description: Range royalty

Form Pane Label: Royalty range

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROYESTX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST

Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include [ ] before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$1-$999	$1-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to RETSURV

Edit Flag Name: ROYESTB_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 2

RETSURV

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURV

Description: Receive retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ROYEST = 2, D, R) or \
(ROYESTX = 1-99999999) or\
(ROYESTB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If ROYEST=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to RETSURVX
<2, D, R> go to OTHREG

RETSURVX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVX

Description: Amount received retirement\
(Do not include Social Security.)

Form Pane Label: Retirement amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RETSURV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Do not include Social Security.)

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 125 and greater than 10,530.

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to OTHREG
<D, R> go to RETSURVB

Field

RETSURVB
BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVB

Description: Range received retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RETSURVX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV

Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▮▮ before each page number and ? [F1] after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$1-$999	$1-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to OTHREG

Field

OTHREG
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREG

Description: VA, Unemployement, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RETSURV = 2, D, R) or
\
(RETSURVX = 1-99999999) or
\
(RETSURVB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?
Do NOT include any monthly Child Tax Credit payments.

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If RETSURV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to OTHREGX
<2, D, R> go to LUMP

Field

OTHREGX
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGX

Description: Amount VA, Unemployment, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHREG = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount from all sources?

(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 58 and greater than 29,812.

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to LUMP
<D, R> go to OTHREGB

OTHREGB
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGB

Description: Range VA, Unemployment, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income range
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHREGX = D, R

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▯▯ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE} ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN} ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST} ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB} ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB} ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB} ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$1-$999	$1-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to LUMP

LUMP

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMP

Description: Lump sum

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OTHREG = 2, D, R) or\
(OTHREGX = 1-999999999) or\
(OTHREGB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from people who are not on your list?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If OTHREG=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to LUMPX
<2, D, R> go to OTHIN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LUMPX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMPX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LUMP is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?

Fills: BY_ALL

Instructions: If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if LUMPX lt 5 or gt 106000 goto ERR1
      (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

      if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in LUMPX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-9999999> go to OTHIN

<D, R> go to LUMPB

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: LUMP_UMX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..106000, F, R, B

LUMPB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPB

Description: Lump sum range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMPB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LUMPX is D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▢▢ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$1-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999
11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to OTHIN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHIN

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHIN

Description: Other money income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHIN
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LUMP = 2, D, R) or
(LUMPX = 1-999999999) or
(LUMPB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarships and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?
Do NOT include any monthly Child Tax Credit payments.

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If LUMP equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

2. If LUMP equals 2,D,R grey-out the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto OTHINX]
<2,D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHINX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHINX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHIN is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if OTHINX lt 100 or gt 23404 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OTHINX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999>   [goto FEDREF]

                                   <D,R>   [goto ADDOTH]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: OTHR_NCX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 100..23404, F, R, B

OTHINB
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINB

Description: Other money range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHINB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHINX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include** before each **page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$1-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999
11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D,R>   [goto ADDOTH]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ADDOTH

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTH

Description: Other taxes

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDOTH
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ADDSTA = 2, D, R) or
(ADDSTAX = 1-999999999)

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY PAY any inheritance or estate taxes?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Please note, DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS should be greyed-out.

IF OTHIN = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ADDTHX
<2, D, R> go to OCCEXPN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ADDOTHX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDOTHX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDOTH = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the total amount PAID ^BY_ALL?**

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: **If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if ADDOTHX lt 35 or gt 6500 goto ERR1
   (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

   if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in ADDOTHX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto OCCEXPN]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: MISC_AXX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 35..6500, F, R, B

OCCEXPN

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPN

Description: Occupational expenses?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OCCEXPN
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDOTH is 2, D, or R or ADDOTHX is 1-999999, D, or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did fill_YOU_ANY have any occupational expenses such as union dues, tools, uniforms, business or professional association dues, licenses, or permits?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If ADDOTH=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS" else grey out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto OCCEXPNX]
<2,D,R> [goto REC_FS]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OCCEXPNX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPNX

Description: Amount of occupational expenses?

Form Pane Label: Amount
SAS Name: OCCEXPNX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OCCEXPN is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the total amount of these occupational expenses?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OCCEXPNX lt 12 or gt 10000 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
       If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OCCE_PNX

    2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto REC_FS]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 12..10000,F,R, B

REC_FS

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.REC_FS

Description: Food stamps

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REC_FS
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OCCEXPN = 2, D, R) or\
(OCCEXPNX = 1-999999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_ANYONEINHH receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.

Fills: YOU_ANYONEINHH
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "anyone in this household"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If OCCEXPN=1 bold black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-) else gray out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto FS_MTHI]
                       <2,D,R>   [goto PAWELFAR]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FS_MTHI
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS_MTHI

Description: Food stamp month

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FS_MTHI
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REC_FS is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In how many of the last 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 12

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to FS_AMT

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1-12, F, R, B

Field

FS_AMT
BSect3.BSect3B.FS_AMT

Description: Food Stamp Total Amount

Form Pane Label: Food stamp amount
SAS Name: FS_AMT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REC_FS is 1 and FS_MTHI does not equal blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 goto ERR1
      (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

     if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in FS_AMT_

    2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto PAWELFAR]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 10..540, F, R, B

Field

PAWELFAR
BSect3.BSect3B.PAWELFAR

Description: Welfare

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PAWELFAR
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (REC_FS = 2, D, R) or
\
(FS_AMOUNT = 1-999999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did [fill: you/you or any members of this household, including any children,] receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?

Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If REC_FS=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Fill instructions: if single person CU fill ?you? else fill ?you or any members of this household, including any children.?

Skip Instructions: <1> go to WELFRX
<2, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

WELFRX
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WELFRX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PAWELFAR is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if WELFRX lt 120 or gt 11064 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WELFRX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to FREEMEAL
<D, R> go to WELFRB

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: WELF_REX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 120..11064, F, R, B

Field

WELFRB
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRB

Description: Welfare range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WELFRB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WELFRX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE
Question Text: ^INFOBOOK_fill[6]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: INFOBOOK_fill

Instructions: **INFOBOOK_fill is an array of 1 to 6 and set as follows. Include ▯▯ before each page number and** ? [F1] **after each page number:**

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5' {ASIAN} {HISPANIC} {RACE}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[1] = '5'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6' {ARM_FORC} {EDUCA} {VETERAN}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[2] = '6'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48' {OCCULIST}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[3] = '48'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49' {WAGEB} {SEMPFRMB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[4] = '49'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50' {SS_RRB}
ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[5] = '50'

IF INTPER < 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51' {SUPPB} {INTRDVB} {NETRENTB} {ROYESTB} {RETSERUVB} {OTHREGB} {LUMPB} {OTHINB} {WELFRB}

ELSEIF INTPER >= 202404 then INFOBOOK_fill[6] = '51'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$1-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999
11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FREEMEAL
BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMEAL

Description: Free meals?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FREEMEAL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PAWELFAR = 2, D, R) or
(WELFRX = 1-999999999) or
(WELFRB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Have ^YOU_ANY received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PAWELFAR=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-" else grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST_HOUS = yes) and (freemeal = no, dk, rf) THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FREEMLX]
<2,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FREEMLX
BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMLX

Description: Free meals amount?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FREEMLX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FREEMEAL is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **About what was the weekly dollar value of such meals?**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If FREEMLX lt 3 or gt 14 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
      If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in FREEMLX_

    2. Display $ and comma in the entry.

Skip Instructions: <1-999999,D,R> [goto MEALWKI]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 3..14,F,R, B

Field

MEALWKI
BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI

Description: How many weeks?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEALWKI
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FREEMLX is 1-999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How many weeks did ^YOU_ANY receive such meals during the last 12 months?**

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 52

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST_HOUS = yes) and (mealwki = response, dk, rf) THEN
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <01-52,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 01..52,F,R, B

Field

RTASPAY
BSect3.BSect3B.RTASPAY

Description: Free or reduced rent?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTASPAY
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED in Section 2 is 2, D, R and [FREEMEAL is 2,D,R or MEALWKI is 01-52,D,R]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any free or reduced rent for this unit as a form of pay?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OWNED in Section 2 is 1,D,R goto SEC4BFLG

If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

If FREEMEAL=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS") else grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF) THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RTCOMPX]
<2,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RTCOMPX
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX

Description: Rental fee?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCOMPX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTASPAY is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is the rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RTCOMPX lt 72 or gt 6480 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RTCOMPX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <0-999999,D,R> [goto RTCMPPD]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 72..6480,F,R, B

Field

RTCMPPD
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCMPPD

Description: Period of time?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCMPPD
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTCOMPX is 0-999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What period of time does this cover?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRTCMPPD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Week
2	TwoWks	2 Weeks
3	Three	Month
4	Four	Other

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF   THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and

SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]

<4> [goto RTCM_SP]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RTCM_SP
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCM_SP

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCM_SP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTCMPPD is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and rtcm_sp <> empty THEN
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto SEC3BFLG]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

WELFRX_
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WELFRX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

FS_AMT_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS_AMT_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FS_AMT_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

LUMPX_
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMPX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

OTHINX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHINX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

ADDFEDX_
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDFEDX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDFEDX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

ADDSTAX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDSTAX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDSTAX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

ADDOTHX_
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDOTHX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

OCCE_PNX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCE_PNX

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OCCE_PNX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

FREEMLX_
BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMLX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FREEMLX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

RTCOMPX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCOMPX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

MEALWKI_
BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEALWKI_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

BBack
BBack

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

AFTERMID
BBack.AFTERMID

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT
If (START is 2) OR (INTROB is 2, 4-6) OR (VERADD is R) then store 1 in NOCONTACT

2. If Control Card not complete through CU determination, goto APPTOTH

Report Section: Back

INT_ACC

Field

BBack.INT_ACC

Description: Internet Access

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INT_ACC
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1_FLG = YES and REASSIGN_FLAG ne Yes and NONINT_FLAG <> yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you have high speed Internet access available in your home or through a smart phone with a data plan?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTACC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't Know

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto INT_ABL
<2, 3, R> goto PLACE_PAPER

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Record Type: FMLY

Field

INT_ABL
BBack.INT_ABL

Description: Often have internet access

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INT_ABL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INT_ACC=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often do you access the Internet?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTABL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Daily	Daily
2	A few times a week	A few times a week
3	A few times a month	A few times a month
4	Less than a few times a month	Less than a few times a month
5	Don't Know	Don't Know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2> goto PLACE_ONLINE
<3,4,5,R> goto PLACE_PAPER

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Record Type: FMLY

PLACE_ONLINE

Field

BBack.PLACE_ONLINE

Description:	place online diary
Form Pane Label:	
SAS Name:	PLC_ONL
Tag Name:	
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	INT_ABL=<1,2>
Universe Description:	

Question Text: Enter 2 to place paper diaries if the entire household does not speak English.

Ask if not apparent.

Would you prefer to record your household's expenses using an online diary or a paper diary?

Show the respondent the online diary user guide and paper diary.

Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1
Answer List:	TContinue1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online Diary
2	Paper	Paper Diaries

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> GOTO USERNAMES

<2,DK, R> GOTO WK1_ST1

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Record Type: FMLY

PLACE_PAPER

Field

BBack.PLACE_PAPER

Description:	Place paper diary
Form Pane Label:	
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and ((INT_ACC=2,3,or R) OR (INT_ABL= 3,4,5,or R))
Universe Description:	
Question Text:	**We would like you to complete these paper diaries.**
Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1
Answer List:	TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto WK1_ST1

Field	**WDUSERID**
	BBack.WDUSERID

Description: UserID for Online Diary

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WDUSERID
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***OUT VARIABLE***

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: WDUSER variables are 8-digit strings from RT8500. The first four characters are 4 lower-case letters and the second four character are 4 numbers (e.g. abcd1234).

If CUNUMBER = 01, then WDUSERID = WDUSER01
If CUNUMBER = 02, then WDUSERID = WDUSER02
If CUNUMBER = 03, then WDUSERID = WDUSER03
If CUNUMBER = 04, then WDUSERID = WDUSER04
If CUNUMBER = 05, then WDUSERID = WDUSER05
If CUNUMBER = 06, then WDUSERID = WDUSER06
If CUNUMBER = 07, then WDUSERID = WDUSER07
If CUNUMBER = 08, then WDUSERID = WDUSER08
If CUNUMBER = 09, then WDUSERID = WDUSER09
If CUNUMBER = 10, then WDUSERID = WDUSER10

Record Type: CP1

USERPIN
BBack.USERPIN

Field

Description: Password for Online Diary

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: USERPIN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***OUT VARIABLE***

Type: String

Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: WDPIN variables are 8-digit strings from RT8500. Passwords are 8 characters containing at least 1 upper-case letter, 1 lower-case letter, 1 Number, and 1 Special Character.

If CUNUMBER = 01, then USERPIN = WDPIN01
If CUNUMBER = 02, then USERPIN = WDPIN02
If CUNUMBER = 03, then USERPIN = WDPIN03
If CUNUMBER = 04, then USERPIN = WDPIN04
If CUNUMBER = 05, then USERPIN = WDPIN05
If CUNUMBER = 06, then USERPIN = WDPIN06
If CUNUMBER = 07, then USERPIN = WDPIN07
If CUNUMBER = 08, then USERPIN = WDPIN08
If CUNUMBER = 09, then USERPIN = WDPIN09
If CUNUMBER = 10, then USERPIN = WDPIN10

Record Type: CP1

Field

USERNAMES
BBack.USERNAMES

Description: Online diary placement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: USERNAME
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG<>1 AND PLACE_ONLINE=1 and INT_ACC = yes and (INT_ABL = 1 or 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **At this point in the interview I will show you how to log in and use the online diary. It would also be helpful if we look at the diary together using the device or devices you think you will be using to access your online diary throughout the next two weeks.**

  ⬧ Provide the username and password to the respondent
  ⬧ Provide the online diary website address: respond.census.gov/diary
  ⬧ Instruct the respondent on how to use the online diary
  ⬧ Be sure to go over with the respondent:
       - how to log in with their username and password (attempt to log in with a respondent, if they are willing)
       - creating shortcuts to the online diary
       - let the respondent(s) know that there are video tutorials available by clicking the Help link in the online
         diary

  Username   Password
  ^WDUSERID   ^USERPIN

  Was the Diary placed?

Fills: WDUSERID
Instructions: **Fill entry in BBACK.WDUSERID**

Fills: USERPIN
Instructions: **Fill entry in BBACK.USERPIN**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If USERNAMES=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 1 in DIARY_MODE.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto USERNAMES_CK]
<2>   [goto NTYPE_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Check

USERNAMES_CK
BBack.USERNAMES_CK

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: USERNAMES eq 1

Universe Description:

Text: Remember to write down the username and password. You will not have access to this screen after placing the online diary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: <Suppressed> [goto THANK_W1]
Else [goto USERNAMES]

WK1_ST1

Field

BBack.WK1_ST1

Description: Diary Placement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WK1_ST1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and (PLACE_PAPER=1) OR (PLACED_FLAG<>1 and (PLACE_ONLINE=2, DK, or R))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, transcribe the name(s) to the Diaries, and attempt to leave the Diary forms with the respondent.

Discuss with the respondent the practice of saving receipts.

Were the Diaries placed?

RO CU No.	Survey Spinoff Code	PSU State	PSU County	Frame	Sample Designation	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH No.
SITE	(1-2)	(3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18) (19-20) (21-22)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If WK1_ST1=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2, and store 2 in DIARY_MODE.

2. The numbers in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto THANK_W1]
                     <2>   [goto NTYPE_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NTYPE_W1
Field

BBack.NTYPE_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Nonint Type

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and START=3) or (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and INTROB=3) or WK1_ST1=2 or (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and GENINTRO=3) or USERNAMES = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent
Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNTYPE_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE Q

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.　Set INSTAT1, PLCEDAT1, PICK_UP1, PICKDTE1, INSTAT2, PLCEDAT2, PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

Skip Instructions: <1>　[goto TYPEA_W1]
<2>　[goto TYPEB_W1]
<3>　[goto TYPEC_W1]

Report Section: Back

TYPEA_W1

Field

BBack.TYPEA_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type A

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEA_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter TYPE A noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	TA	Temporarily Absent
4	OTypeA	Other Type A - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPEA_W1=1 then store 216 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

2. If TYPEA_W1=3 then store 217 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

3. IF TYPEA_W1=4 and IMPADD=0 then store 219 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2,

PICK_UP1 AND PICK_UP2, else leave blank

4. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

5. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

6. IF TYPEA_W1=4 and IMPADD=1, the trigger hard error message:
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press ?S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1,3>   [goto RACRF_W1]

<2>   [goto RFRSN_W1]

<4>   [goto TYPAS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPAS_W1

Field

BBack.TYPAS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPASPW1
Tag Name: TYPAS_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEA_W1=4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Specify other TYPE A

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store TYPAS_W1 in TYPAS_W2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto RACRF_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

RFRSN_W1
BBack.RFRSN_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RFRSN_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEA_W1 is a 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter type of refused

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRFRSN_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   IF RFRSN_W1 is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1, PICK_UP2
      IF RFRSN_W1 is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1, PICK_UP2
      IF RFRSN_W1 is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1, PICK_UP2

IF RFRSN_W1 is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1, PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [goto RACRF_W1]
<4>   [goto RSN_S_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RSN_S_W1
BBack.RSN_S_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REFSPCW1
Tag Name: RSN_S_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRSN_W1 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store RSN_S_W1 in RSN_S_W2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto RACRF_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

TYPEB_W1

Field

BBack.TYPEB_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type B

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEB_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

<div style="text-align:center; color:blue;">Enter TYPE B noninterview</div>

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYPEB_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONSTRU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	OTypeB	Other Type B - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPEB_WK1 is 1 then store 226 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 2 then store 331 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 3 then store 332 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 4 then store 225 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 5 then store 229 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 6 then store 224 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 7 then store 228 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 8 then store 231 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 9 then store 232 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEB_WK1 is 10 then store 233 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-9>   [goto BYOBS_W1]
                    <10>   [goto TYPBS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPBS_W1

Field

BBack.TYPBS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPBSPW1
Tag Name: TYPBS_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEB_W1 is a 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: • Specify other TYPE B

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store TYPBS_W1 in TYPBS_W2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

TYPEC_W1
BBack.TYPEC_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type C

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEC_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is a 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter TYPE C noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPCW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	^TYPEMRGE
10	SpawnInErr	^TYPECSPWN
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	OTypeC	Other Type C - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   IF TYPEC_W1 is 10 then store 290 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 1 then store 240 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 2 then store 241 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 3 then store 243 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 4 then store 244 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 5 then store 245 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 6 then store 252 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 7 then store 247 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 8 then store 341 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 9 then store 342 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 11 then store 259 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

IF TYPEC_W1 is 13 then store 248 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1, PLCEDAT2, and PICKDTE1, PICKDTE2

3. If TYPEC_W1 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."

4. If TYPEC_W1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for

assistance."

Skip Instructions: <1-12>   [goto BYOBS_W1]
<13>   [goto TYPCS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPCS_W1

Field

BBack.TYPCS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPCSPW1
Tag Name: TYPCS_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEC_W1 is a 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store TYPCS_W1 in TYPCS_W2.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

BYOBS_W1
BBack.BYOBS_W1

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: BYOBS_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPEB_W1=1-9) OR (Entry in TYPBS_W1) OR (TYPEC_W1=1-12) OR (Entry in TYPCS_W1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_W1=2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DONE]
                <2>   [CP1NAM_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1NAM_W1
BBack.CP1NAM_W1

Description: Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1NAM_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BYOBS_W1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter contact person's name

Type: String
Length: 42

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRING[42]

Skip Instructions: <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1TITL_W1

Field

BBack.CP1TITL_W1

Description: Title

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1TITL_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter Contact person's title

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRING[20]

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1PHON_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PHON_W1
BBack.CP1PHON_W1

Description: Number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PHON_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 10

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto CP1EXT_W1]
<0, D, R>   [goto CP1ADD1_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1EXT_W1
BBack.CP1EXT_W1

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1EXT_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PHON_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String
Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 0. . 99999, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <00000-99999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ERR_CP1EXT_W1

Check

BBack.ERR_CP1EXT_W1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CP1EXT_W1 ne [00000...99999]

Universe Description: The value entered contains non-numeric characters.

Text: You must enter a correct phone extension.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to CP1EXT_W1

Field

CP1PHTYP_W1
BBack.CP1PHTYP_W1

Description: Phone Type

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_W1
Tag Name: CP1PHTYP_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CP1PHON_W1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON_W1 <> 0 and CP1PHON_W1 <> DK and CP1PHON_W1 <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Skip Instructions: [goto CP1ADD1_W1]

Instrument SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1

CP1ADD1_W1
Field

BBack.CP1ADD1_W1

Description: Street

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PHTYP_W1 OR CP1TITL_W1 is not empty

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's street address

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD2_W1
BBack.CP1ADD2_W1

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters, empty>   [goto CP1PO_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PO_W1 Field

BBack.CP1PO_W1

Description: City

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PO_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter city

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1ST_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ST_W1
BBack.CP1ST_W1

Description: State

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ST_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter state

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ZIP5_W1

Field

BBack.CP1ZIP5_W1

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter zip code

Type: String
Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 0. . 9999, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <goto THANKYOU]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACRF_W1
BBack.RACRF_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Resp Race

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RACRF_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPEA_W1 is 1-4) OR (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and current date after LPD)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Race of individual**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store RACRF_W1 in RACRF_W2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-8,D>   [goto HH_MM_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HH_MM_W1
BBack.HH_MM_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc HH Members

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HH_MM_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACRF_W1 is 1-5,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Number of household members:**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☐ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store HH_MM_W1 in HH_MM_W2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D>   [goto TENUR_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TENUR_W1

Field

BBack.TENUR_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Own/Rent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TENUR_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HH_MM_W1 is 1-30 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: Tenure code

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store TENUR_W1 in TENUR_W2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto THANKYOU

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPAS_W2
Field

BBack.TYPAS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPASPW2
Tag Name: TYPAS_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE A

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

RSN_S_W2
BBack.RSN_S_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REFSPCW2
Tag Name: RSN_S_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

TYPBS_W2

Field

BBack.TYPBS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPBSPW2
Tag Name: TYPBS_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE B

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

TYPCS_W2
BBack.TYPCS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPCSPW2
Tag Name: TYPCS_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

RACRF_W2

Field

BBack.RACRF_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Resp Race

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RACRF_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Race of individual

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: STORE RACRF_W1

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_MM_W2 Field

BBack.HH_MM_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc HH Members

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HH_MM_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Number of household members:**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

	Don't Know
☐	Don't Know
☐	Refuse
☐	Empty

☐	On Input
☒	On Output

Store Instructions: STORE HH_MM_W1

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TENUR_W2
BBack.TENUR_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Own/Rent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TENUR_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Tenure code**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: STORE TENUR_W1

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

THANK_W1
BBack.THANK_W1

Description: Wk1/Wk 2 Thank you

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTROB ne 5 or 6 or VERADD ne 3) AND [(PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 is 201) or (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne Type A, B, or C]) AND (REASSIGN_FLAG ne YES)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^THANK_INSTRUCT
^THANK_DATE
Thank you.
^THANK_RETURN
 [fill: 2. Select another date]
^EMAIL_REM
Enter 1 to continue

Fills: THANK_INSTRUCT
Instructions: **IF INSTAT1= 201, then fill "**Instruct respondent to begin filling out the Diaries tomorrow.**" ELSE leave blank.**

Fills: THANK_DATE
Instructions: **IF INSTAT1=201, then fill "**Pickup {fill: PLCEDAT1+15]**" ELSE leave blank.**

Fills: THANK_RETURN
Instructions: **IF INSTAT=201, then fill "I will return on PLCEDAT1+15 to pick up both Diaries and complete the interview." ELSE leave blank.**

Fills: EMAIL_REM
Instructions: **IF DIARY_MODE=1 AND EMAILADDRESS is not blank, then fill, "Census will use the email you provided earlier in the interview to send you information about the survey." ELSE leave blank**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. For date fills, use the format MONTH DAY, YEAR, for example May 27, 2003 for 05/27/2003.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF INSTAT1 ne 201, goto DONE
  ELSE goto APPTTIME
2: goto APPTOTH

Report Section: Back

Field

APPTOTH
BBack.APPTOTH

Description: Appointment

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (THANK_W1= 2 OR INTROB= 6) and (NONINT_FLAG <> yes and REASSIGN_FLAG <> yes and DONE_FLAG <> yes)

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

* Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table

   I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview.   May I return on

[fill: * Diaries must be picked up within this range.]
0. Battery problem
1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]

24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]
25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]
26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]
27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]
28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]
29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]
30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]
31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

Type: Classification

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes in bold black

2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

3. Fill "*Diaries must be picked up within this range." in Question Text should only appear when thank_w1=2.

4. Fill conduct/complete should display 'conduct' when introb=6 and 'complete' when thank_w1=2.

5. Fill "*DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete" in Question Text should only appear when introb=6.

6a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.
6b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

Skip Instructions: 1-31: goto APPTTIME
0,R: goto DONE

Report Section: Back

APPTTIME

Field

BBack.APPTTIME

Description: Appt Time

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What TIME would be best to visit again?

- ✦ Enter the time in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

Type: Time
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

Skip Instructions: IF entry = EMPTY then goto APPTNOTE

ELSEIF (APPTOTH = INTDATE) AND (APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) then
goto CK_APPTTIME

else goto APPTNOTE]

Report Section: Back

Check

CK_APPTTIME
BBack.CK_APPTTIME

Description: Appointment time is in the past

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (APPTOTH(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) AND (APPTTIME <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Appointment time is in the past

Text: ✦ The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to APPTTIME

APPTNOTE

Field

BBack.APPTNOTE

Description: Appt Notes Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: APPTTIME = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter any appointment notes

Type: String
Length: 25

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Variable should retained in CALLBACK. Variable should be linked to Callback Note box in MCM.

2. if APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

Skip Instructions: [goto NOSUN]

Report Section: Back

Field

NOSUN
BBack.NOSUN

Description: No Sunday

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNOSUN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Battery	BATTERY problem
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

1. If entry of 3 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY

2. If NOSUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY

3. If NOSUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

Skip Instructions: Goto DONE

Report Section: Back

Field

THANKYOU
BBack.THANKYOU

Description: Thank you

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INSTAT1=Type A, Type B, or Type C) OR (PLACED_FLAG= 1 and PICK_UP1 ne blank and PICK_UP2 ne blank) AND (START <> 6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^THANKYOU**

♦NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.

Explain re-interview as needed.

Fills: THANKYOU

Instructions: **1. IF PICK_UP1=(201) or PICK_UP2=(201)**
Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.

2. Else, fill
♦Read if necessary
Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Needs to be have keep when start = 6

Skip Instructions: <1>
[If PICK_UP1 in (201) or PICK_UP2 in (201) goto TELPV]
[Else, goto NUMCALL]

Report Section: Back

Field

OPEN_CASE
BBack.OPEN_CASE

Description: Do you need to keep the case open

Form Pane Label: Keep Case Open
SAS Name: OPEN_CASE
Tag Name: OPEN_CASE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG=1 and DIARY_MODE=1 and PICK_UP1 ne blank and PICK_UP2 ne blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you need to keep the case open to complete recall, including with receipts?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: When OPEN_CASE is yes then set to empty.
When OPEN_CASE is no then keep it as no.
When OPEN_CASE is no then the case should be completed as a 201.

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OPEN_CASE = 1, store 20 in MARK

2. IF (PLPRDERR is continue and Placed_flag is yes and PICK_UP1 not EMPTY and PICK_UP2 not EMPTY and current date greater than PLCEDAT1_24) THEN OPEN_CASE = no

ELSEif (PLACED_FLAG = yes and DIARY_MODE = 1 and PICK_UP1 not empty and PICK_UP2 not empty) then OPEN_CASE ask

Skip Instructions: Goto DONE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Check

OPENCASE_CK
BBack.OPENCASE_CK

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OPEN_CASE = 2)

Universe Description:

Text: Please verify that you have entered all receipts and recalled purchases before closing this case.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto DONE
All others, go back to OPEN_CASE

OPENCASE_FLAG
Field

BBack.OPENCASE_FLAG

Description: Flag used to identify status of OPEN_CASE.

1=YES

2=NO

Default value=empty

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Instrument SAS Name: OPENCASE_FLAG

Field

TELPV
BBack.TELPV

Description: Telephone or PV

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TELPV
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 AND [PICK_UP1 IN (201) OR PICK_UP2 IN (201)] and QUIT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?
(Include follow-ups**)**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTELPV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	VISIT	By Personal Visit
2	PHONE	By Phone

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto EXRECORD]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

EXRECORD
BBack.EXRECORD

Description: How diary expenditures were recorded.

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: EXRECORD
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 and [PICK_UP1=(201) or PICK_UP2=(201)] and QUIT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: How were the expenditures recorded in the diaries for this case?
(Include follow-ups)

Mark all that apply.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: TEXRECORD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Respondent	By the respondent or someone else in the respondent's household
2	Phone	By you (the interviewer) over the phone
3	PV	By you (the interviewer) in person
4	Receipt	By you (the interviewer) transcribed from receipts WITHOUT the respondent

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3,4> [goto CONVREF]

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Record Type: FMIS

Field

CONVREF
BBack.CONVREF

Description: Converted Refusal

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CONVREF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: EXRECORD is <1,2,3,4>

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Was this a converted refusal?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2>   [goto RESPON]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RESPON
BBack.RESPON

Description: Main Respondent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RESPON
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CONVREF is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

[Display household roster]

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 95

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display the household roster.   (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Only display current Cu members

3. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95
Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

Skip Instructions: <1-30,95>   [goto OTHRESP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP
BBack.OTHRESP

Description: Other Respondents

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RESPON is 1-30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

[display household roster]

Enter 0 For NONE

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 95

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display the household roster.   (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Use the standard Mark-all-that-apply format.

3. Only display current Cu members

4. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95
Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

Skip Instructions: <0-30,95>   [goto INFOBOOK]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 30, B

Field

INFOBOOK
BBack.INFOBOOK

Description: Info Book Used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INFOBOOK
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in OTHRESP

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Was the information booklet used during the interview?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto LANGUAGE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LANGUAGE
BBack.LANGUAGE

Description: Language

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LANGUAGE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INFOBOOK is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

+ In what language was the interview conducted?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TLANGUAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	English	English
2	Spanish	Spanish
3	Other	Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store LANGUAGE in LANGUA_E

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto NUMVISIT]
<3>   [goto LANG_SP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LANG_SP
BBack.LANG_SP

Description: Lang Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LANG_SP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LANGUAGE is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store LANG_SP in LANG_SP2

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto NUMVISIT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NUMVISIT

Field

BBack.NUMVISIT

Description: Number of visits

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMVISIT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 AND (INSTAT1 in (201) OR INSTAT2 in (201))and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and REASSIGN_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter the total number of visits that were made to pick-up or place diary.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store current date in FINCONDT (Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)

2. If the first digit of INTID is "A" then store INTID in FNSFRCDE
   ELSE store INTID in FINFRCDE (Note:Set FRCODE for final contact)

3. If NUMVIST gt 9, goto ERR1
   If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NUMVIS_T

Skip Instructions: <1-30>   [goto OTHVISIT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..9, B

OTHVISIT

Field

BBack.OTHVISIT

Description: # other visits

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHVISIT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMVISIT is 1 - 30

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter the number of other visits that were made.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-30> [goto NUMCALL]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0..30, B

Field

NUMCALL
BBack.NUMCALL

Description: Number of Calls

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMCALL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 AND PICK_CHK ne 1 AND (INSTAT1 in (201) OR INSTAT2 in (201)) and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and REASSIGN_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the number of phone calls that were made to collect data.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0>   [goto OTHCALL]
<1-30>   [goto CALLRESN]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0. . 30, B

CALLRESN

Field

BBack.CALLRESN

Description: Call Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMCALL is 1-30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What was the reason for collecting data by telephone?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCALLRESN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Missed	Collected missed items
2	Respondents	Additional respondents
3	Other	Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If 1 selected, store 1 in CALLRSN1
If 2 selected, store 2 in CALLRSN2
If 3 selected, store 3 in CALLRSN3

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto OTHCALL]

<3>   [goto CALLSP]

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CALLSP

Field

BBack.CALLSP

Description: Call Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLSP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CALLRESN is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto OTHCALL]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHCALL
BBack.OTHCALL

Description: # other phone calls

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHCALL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMCALL is 0 - 30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the number of other Phone calls that were made?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-30> [goto DONE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

DONE
Field

BBack.DONE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH

2. If INSTAT1=201, set PLACED_FLAG=1

3. Set outcome codes as follows:

3A. If (PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=201 and OPENCASE_OUTCOME=NO OR EMPTY) store 201 in OUTCOME   (both wk1 & wk2 are paper diary interviews)

3B. If (PICK_UP1=blank and PICK_UP2=blank or OPENCASE_OUTCOME=YES) store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

3C. If (PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=216, 217, 218, 219, 320-326 and OPENCASE_OUTCOME=NO OR EMPTY) store 203 in OUTCOME (wk1 paper diary intv, wk2 type a)

3D. If (PICK_UP1=216, 217, 218, 219, 321-326 and PICK_UP2=201 and

OPENCASE_OUTCOME=NO OR EMPTY) store 206 in OUTCOME (wk1 type a, wk2 paper diary intv)

3E. If PICK_UP1=216, 217, 219, 321-326 and PICK_UP2=320 store PICK_UP1 in OUTCOME (wk1 is type A, wk2 is diary picked up too early)

3F. If (PICK_UP1 = 216 and PICK_UP2 = 216) and (opencase_outcome = NO or opencase_outcome = empty) and (PLPRD_FLAG = yes) THEN OUTCOME = 216

If REASSIGN_FLAG= Yes, store 209 in OUTCOME
All others, store PICK_UP2 in OUTCOME

added 2/3/22
IF OPEN_CASE = yes then OPENCASE_OUTCOME = YES

IF (PLACED_FLAG = yes and DIARY_MODE = 1 and PICK_UP1 <> empty and PICK_UP2 <> empty AND OPEN_CASE = empty) then OPENCASE_OUTCOME = YES

IF OPEN_CASE = NO then OPENCASE_OUTCOME = NO

3G. If (PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=201 and DIARY_MODE = 1 and OPENCASE_OUTCOME=Yes or Empty) store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

Note: Action codes are set in case Management

4. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion flag and store the
    total in TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203 and 201.)

5. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section completed and store
    a 1-5, 1 being Section 1, in LSTSECCMP.

6. If GENINTRO1 = 1 and mark le 7, store 7 in mark
    If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark ge 9, store 15 in mark
    If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark lt 9, store 9 in mark
    If INTROB = 1 and mark lt 10, store 10 in mark
    If the control card has been started and mark lt 11, store 11 in mark
    If SECTCOMP(25) = 1 and mark lt 14, store 14 in mark

7. If F10APPT = response and F10APPT <> bp and F10_ST1 = YesPaper OR YesOnline AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from F10APPT

If thank_w1 = entcont AND plcedate <> EMPTY AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1

and PUD2 to plcedate

If apptoth = RESPONSE AND apptoth <> bp and (WK1_ST1 = Yes or USERNAMES = YES) AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from APPTOTH

Where if instat1 = 201 then plcedate is set to plcedate1_15

Where if F10_ST1 = YesPaper or YesOnline then plcedat1_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15
or if F10_ST1 = No and PLCEDAT1 <> empty then plcedat1_15 is set to empty
or if (WK1_ST1 = Yes or USERNAMES = Yes) then plcedat1_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15
or if (WK1_ST1 = No or WK1_ST1 = No) and PLCEDAT1 <> EMPTY then plcedat1_15 is set to empty
or if epd <> empty and lpd <> empty then plcedat1_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15

Skip Instructions: [Goto SHOFINAL]

Report Section: Back

Field

SHOFINAL
BBack.SHOFINAL

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Everyone

Universe Description:

Question Text:

OUTCOME: [Fill: OUTCOME]	**WEEK CODES**
	Week 1 Placement: [Fill:
INSTAT1]	
	Week 1 Pick up: **[Fill:**
PICK_UP1]	
	Week 2 Placement: [Fill:
INSTAT2]	
	Week 2 Pick up: **[Fill:**
PICK_UP2]	

DATES
Place Date [fill: PLCEDAT1]
Pick up Date [fill: PICKDTE1]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>

Report Section: Back

Field

SET_REINT
BBack.SET_REINT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Note: Set up re-interview variables

1. If outcome ne 0 (zero), 200, 202 then store Name(RESPON) in respname and store RESPON in respline.

2. Set QCRESP: Store 1 in QCRESP(RESPON)

Skip Instructions: [EXIT INSTRUMENT]

Report Section: Back

PLCEDAT1
Field

BBack.PLCEDAT1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Date

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PLCEDAT1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 8

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
    MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PLCEDAT2
BBack.PLCEDAT2

Description: Wk 2 Place Date

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PLCEDAT2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FINCONDT

Field

BBack.FINCONDT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FINCONDT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched (BLS administrative data)
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FINFRCDE
BBack.FINFRCDE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FINFRCDE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

AREA

Field

BBack.AREA

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: AREA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NUMBER
BBack.NUMBER

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMBER
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7 digits>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

INSTAT1
Field

BBack.INSTAT1

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSTAT1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Week 1 Placement Outcome codes:

Code   Description
201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

Skip Instructions: <201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342,>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

INSTAT2
BBack.INSTAT2

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INSTAT2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

Skip Instructions: <201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

Field

CALLRSN1
BBack.CALLRSN1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CALLRSN2
BBack.CALLRSN2

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <2>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CALLRSN3
BBack.CALLRSN3

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NUMVIS_T

Field

BBack.NUMVIS_T

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMVIS_T
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <empty, A1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

LANGUA_E
BBack.LANGUA_E

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3>

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LANG_SP2
Field

BBack.LANG_SP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP1
BBack.OTHRESP1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP2

Field

BBack.OTHRESP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <2>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP3
BBack.OTHRESP3

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP4

Field

BBack.OTHRESP4

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP4
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <4>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP5
BBack.OTHRESP5

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP5
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP6

Field

BBack.OTHRESP6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <6>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP7
BBack.OTHRESP7

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP7
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP8

Field

BBack.OTHRESP8

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP8
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <8>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP9
BBack.OTHRESP9

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP9
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <9>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Appt
BBack.Appt

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

PLACED_FLAG
BBack.PLACED_FLAG

Description: Flag used to identify the status of Diary placement (for both weeks).
1=yes
2=NO

Default value=empty.

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Instrument SAS Name: PLACED_FLAG

PUD1

Field

BBack.PUD1

Description: Estimated Pick up date for Week 1 Diary

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PUD1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Field

PUD2
BBack.PUD2

Description: Estimated Pick up date for Week 2 Diary

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PUD2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

bDiaryAdd   Block
bDiaryAdd

Description: Additional/Missed Diary Entries - Only comes up when Tab is clicked

Tab Name: Recall/Receipts
Fly Over Name: Additional Diary Entries
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Diary tab is clicked AND PLACED_FLAG=1 AND DIARY_MODE=1

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Do not display tab until PLACED_FLAG=1

Block

BlkBrow

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow

Description: Row Level Block

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE ne 99

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

LINE

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.LINE

Description: Row number

Form Pane Label: Line
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set LINE sequentially starting with 1

Instrument SAS Name: LINE

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Field

ENTRYTYPE
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ENTRYTYPE

Description: Entry Type

Form Pane Label: Entry Type
SAS Name: ENTRYTYPE
Tag Name: ENTRYTYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter 99 or click on the "CED" tab to exit the RECALL/RECEIPTS tab.

Only read question and answer text if necessary.

Was this purchase for ... ?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 3

Answer List: TENTRYTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	EFDB	Food and Drinks for Home Consumption
2	EMLS	Meals, Snacks and Drinks Away from Home
3	ECLO	Clothing, Shoes, Jewelry and Accessories
4	EOTH	All Other Products, Services, and Expenses
888	DELETE	Delete the Line
99	DONE	No more entries

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF ENTRYTYPE <> 2 then
Set VENDOR = EMPTY

ALC_HOL = EMPTY

2. IF ENTRYTYPE <> 1 then set PKG_TYPE = EMPTY

3. IF ENTRYTYPE <> 3 then set AGE_SEX = EMPTY

4. IF ENTRYTYPE=2 then set ITEMDESC=EMPTY

Skip Instructions: 99: IF (ENTRYTYPE=2 and VENDOR is not EMPTY) then goto CK_ENTRYTYPE
ELSE IF (ENTRYTYPE=1,3,4 and ITEMDESC is not EMPTY) then goto CK_ENTRYTYPE
ELSE exit table and return to interview

888: Gray row and go to the next row.
2: Goto VENDOR
1,3,4: Goto ITEMDESC

Instrument SAS Name: ENTRYTYPE

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Diary Additions

Check

CK_ENTRYTYPE
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.CK_ENTRYTYPE

Description: Entered 99 over an existing expenditure

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE=99 and (VENDOR is not EMPTY or ITEMDESC is not EMPTY)

Universe Description: Entered 99 over an existing expenditure

Text: ♦ You may not exit Receipts/Recall in the middle of the listing.
Please change your entry to a valid value, then press the END key to go to the end of the table
and end your listing there.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to ENTRYTYPE

VENDOR

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.VENDOR

Description: Vendor type

Form Pane Label: Vendor
SAS Name: VENDOR
Tag Name: VENDOR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Which of the following categories best describes where you made this purchase?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TVENDOR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TAKEOUT	Fast Food, Take-out, Delivery, Concession
2	FULL_SERVICE	Full Service Places
3	VENDING	Vending Machines or Mobile Vendors/Food Trucks
4	CAFETERIA	Employer or School Cafeteria

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto COST_COM

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Instrument SAS Name: VENDOR

Field

ITEMDESC
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ITEMDESC

Description: Description

Form Pane Label: Description
SAS Name: ITEMDESC
Tag Name: ITEMDESC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 1, 3, 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ENTRYTYPE

What did you buy or pay for?

Fills: ENTRYTYPE

Instructions: **IF ENTRYTYPE = 1 THEN FILL "**Food and Drinks for Home Consumption**", IF ENTRYTYPE =3 THEN FILL "**Clothing, Shoes, Jewelry and Accessories**", IF ENTRYTYPE = 4 THEN FILL "**All Other Products, Services, and Expenses**", ELSEIF empty.**

Type: String
Length: 50

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRYTYPE = 1 then goto PKG_TYPE
ELSE goto COST_COM

Instrument SAS Name: ITEMDESC

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Diary Additions

Field

PKG_TYPE
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.PKG_TYPE

Description: Item type (Fresh, frozen, etc)

Form Pane Label: Item
SAS Name: PKG_TYPE
Tag Name: PKG_TYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this ... ?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPKG_TYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FRESH	Fresh
2	FROZEN	Frozen
3	BOTTLED_CANNED	Bottled/Canned
4	OTHER	Other

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Once this field is answered, display the answer list option description to the left of the answer entered.
(For example: Frozen 2)

Skip Instructions: Goto COST_COM

Instrument SAS Name: PKG_TYPE

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Diary Additions

Field

COST_COM
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.COST_COM

Description: Total Cost

Form Pane Label: Total Cost
SAS Name: COST_COM
Tag Name: COST_COM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^Cost_total_fill**

Fills: Cost_total_fill

Instructions: **IF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then fill "What was the TOTAL COST with tax, tip, and fees? ELSE fill "What was the COST without tax?"**

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 10

Min: 0.00
Max: 9999999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (ENTRYTYPE=1 and COST_COM>299) OR
    IF (ENTRYTYPE=2 and COST_COM>999) OR
    IF (ENTRYTYPE=3 and COST_COM>9999) OR
    IF (ENTRYTYPE=4 and COST_COM>99999)
       Then goto ERR1_COST_COM

    ELSEIF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then goto ALC_HOL
     IF ENTRYTYPE= = 3 then goto AGE_SEX
    ELSE goto OLTNAME

Instrument SAS Name: COST_COM

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Diary Additions

Check

ERR1_COST_COM
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ERR1_COST_COM

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe:

Universe: IF (ENTRYTYPE=1 and COST_COM>299) OR
IF (ENTRYTYPE=2 and COST_COM>999) OR
IF (ENTRYTYPE=3 and COST_COM>9999) OR
IF (ENTRYTYPE=4 and COST_COM>99999)
Then goto ERR1_COST_COM

Universe Description:

Text: THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set COST0COM = A1

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then goto ALC_HOL
ELSE goto NOT_HH.

All others, go back to COST_COM

AGE_SEX

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.AGE_SEX

Description: Gender and age range of person item purchased for

Form Pane Label: Age_sex
SAS Name: AGE_SEX
Tag Name: AGE_SEX
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is the gender and age range for whom this was purchased?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TAGE_SEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MAN	Man, 16 & over
2	WOMAN	Woman, 16 & over
3	BOY	Boy, 2-15
4	GIRL	Girl, 2-15
5	BABY	Child under 2

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Skip Instructions: Goto OLTNAME

Instrument SAS Name: AGE_SEX

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Diary Additions

ALC_HOL

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ALC_HOL

Description: Alcohol Included

Form Pane Label: Alcohol
SAS Name: ALC_HOL
Tag Name: ALC_HOL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were alcoholic beverages included in the total cost?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ALC_COST
2, DK, RF: Goto OLTNAME

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Instrument SAS Name: ALC_HOL

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Diary Additions

Field

ALC_COST
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ALC_COST

Description: Total alcohol cost

Form Pane Label: $ Alcohol
SAS Name: ALC_COST
Tag Name: ALC_COST
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALC_HOL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 7

Min: 0.00
Max: 9997.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If ALC_COST>COST_COM goto ERR1_ALC_COST
ELSE Goto OLTNAME

Instrument SAS Name: ALC_COST

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Diary Additions

ERR1_ALC_COST   Check

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ERR1_ALC_COST

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe:

Universe: If ALC_COST>COST_COM goto ERR1_ALC_COST

Universe Description:

Text: THE COST OF THE ALCOHOL EXCEEDS THE TOTAL COST.
PLEASE VERIFY.

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ALC__OST=A1

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OLTNAME
All others, go back to ALC_COST

Field

OLTNAME
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.OLTNAME

Description: Outlet name

Form Pane Label: Store
SAS Name: OLTNAME
Tag Name: OLTNAME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ENTRYTYPE = 1-4) OR (ALC_HOL = 2, DK, or R) OR (ERR1_ALC_COST=suppress) OR (AGE_SEX ne empty OR AGE_SEX = DK, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Outlet_fill

Fills: Outlet_fill

Instructions: IF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then fill "What is the name of the restaurant, vendor, or cafeteria where you made this purchase? "
IF ENTRYTYPE=1, 3, 4 then fill "What is the name of the store or business where this was purchased? "
Enter store, website, or company name

Type: Classification
Length: 50

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto PURCH_DATE

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Instrument SAS Name: OLTNAME

DATE_SELECT

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.DATE_SELECT

Description:

Form Pane Label: Day in the diary recording period
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: **On what date was this purchase made?**

1. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+1]]**
2. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+2]]**
3. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+3]]**
4. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+4]]**
5. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+5]]**
6. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+6]]**
7. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+7]]**
8. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+8]]**
9. **[fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+9]]**
10. **[fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+10]]**
11. **[fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 11]]**
12. **[fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 12]]**
13. **[fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 13]]**
14. **[fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1 + 14]]**

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Autopopulate: If empty, set field equal to
DiaryAdd.BlkBrow.DATE_SELECT

Skip Instructions: Goto ANYRECPTS

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Instrument SAS Name: DATE_SELECT

PURCH_DATE
Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.PURCH_DATE

Description: Purchase date

Form Pane Label: Date
SAS Name: PURCHDTE
Tag Name: PURCH_DATE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: **On what date was this purchase made?**

Type: Date
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Autopopulate: If empty, set field equal to
DiaryAdd.BlkBrow.PURCH_DATE

PURCH_DATE is a show only variable. Value determined by DATE_SELECT.

Skip Instructions: Goto ANYRECPTS

Instrument SAS Name: PURCH_DATE

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Diary Additions

Check

CK_PURCH_DATE
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.CK_PURCH_DATE

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PURCH_DATE < PLCEDAT+1 or PURCH_DATE > PLCEDAT+14

Universe Description: Purchase date is outside of the 14-day diary recording period.

Text: ◆ The purchase date must be within the 14-day diary recording period.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to PURCH_DATE

ANYRECPTS

Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.ANYRECPTS

Description: Any Receipts

Form Pane Label: Recpt
SAS Name: ANYRECPT
Tag Name: ANYRECPTS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTRYTYPE = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Was a receipt used for this recalled item?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto END_ROW

Instrument SAS Name: ANYRECPTS

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Diary Additions

Field

END_ROW
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.END_ROW

Description: End of row

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set row level record date
    IF (ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND NEWITEM_DATE = EMPTY then
      Set NEWITEM_DATE = current date

    2. Set row level record time
    IF (ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND NEWITEM_TIME = EMPTY then
      Set NEWITEM_TIME = current time

    3. Set row level record FR Code
    IF (ANYRECPTS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND NEWITEM_FRCODE = EMPTY then
      Set NEWITEM_FRCODE = USERID

Skip Instructions: Go to next row

NEWITEM_FRCODE
Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.NEWITEM_FRCODE

Description: FR - Row level

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NWITEMFR
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 8

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See END_ROW for how this variable is set

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Instrument SAS Name: NEWITEM_FRCODE

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Diary Additions

Field

NEWITEM_DATE
bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.NEWITEM_DATE

Description: Date Item entered - Row level

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NWITEMDT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Date
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: See END_ROW for how this variable is set

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Instrument SAS Name: NEWITEM_DATE

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Diary Additions

NEWITEM_TIME
Field

bDiaryAdd.BlkBrow.NEWITEM_TIME

Description: Time new item entered - Row level

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NWITEMTM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See END_ROW for how this variable is set

Destination Data Set: DIADD

Instrument SAS Name: NEWITEM_TIME

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Diary Additions

Field

CASEID_OUT_Info
CASEID_OUT_Info

Description: Caseid.OUT Information

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See attached file for information contained in the CASEID.OUT script run by the instrument for writing from the instrument to case management

CHI_TIME

Field

CHI_TIME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CHI_TIME
Tag Name: CHI_TIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer
Length: 8

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CTRLNUM
CTRLNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CTRLNUM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 24

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <24 characters>

Sponsor Field Length: 24

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LANGUAGE
Field

LANGUAGE

Description: Language

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: *** LANGUAGE**
* Select the categories that describe this language situation.
* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1. Specify language or dialect.
2. No household member able to translate
3. Contact RO about language problem
4. Unable to find translator
5. No time left to find translator

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGECODE_[5]

Skip Instructions: If LANGUAGE = 1 goto SPECLANG
else goto RSPNDENT

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CENSID2

Field

CENSID2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CENSID2
Tag Name: CENSID2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FPRIMARY
FPRIMARY

Description: Census Blaise case ID

Form Pane Label: Census Blaise case ID
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FPRIMARY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CTATEMPT

CTATEMPT

Field

Description: Continue CHI/Exit

Form Pane Label: Continue CHI/Exit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CTATEMPT
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT
*Are you making a contact attempt or just looking at a case?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCTATEMPT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CONTACT	Contact attempt
2	LOOKING	Looking at a case - exit CHI

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto TIMEOFCT
<2> exit CHI

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

TIMEOFCT

Field

TIMEOFCT

Description: Immediate Attempt

Form Pane Label: Immediate Attempt
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TIMEOFCT
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: * TIME OF CONTACT

* Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store system date in CALLDATE

Skip Instructions: <1> goto PERORTEL
<2> goto FR_DATE

Record Type: CHAI

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MODE
MODE

Description: Personal or telephone contact

Form Pane Label: Personal or telephone contact
SAS Name: PERORTEL
Tag Name: MODE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TIMEOFCT =1 OR entry in FR_TIME

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ PERSONAL OR TELEPHONE
◆ Was this a personal or telephone contact attempt?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPERORTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PERSONAL	Personal
2	TELEPHONE	Telephone

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto to CTSTATUS

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CALLDATE
CALLDATE

Description: Contact Date and Time

Form Pane Label: Contact Date and Time
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CALLDATE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 14

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: system date and time
store system date in CNTCMNTH, CNTCDAY, CNTCYEAR, and CNTCTIME

Record Type: CHAI

CNTCMNTH

Field

CNTCMNTH

Description: Contact month

Form Pane Label: Contact month
SAS Name: CNTCMNTH
Tag Name: CNTCMNTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 1 - 2

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CNTCDAY
CNTCDAY

Description: Contact day

Form Pane Label: Contact day
SAS Name: CNTCDAY
Tag Name: CNTCDAY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 3 - 4

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHI

CNTCYEAR

Field

CNTCYEAR

Description: Contact year

Form Pane Label: Contact year
SAS Name: CNTCYEAR
Tag Name: CNTCYEAR
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 5-8

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CNTCTIME
CNTCTIME

Description: Contact time in hours and minutes

Form Pane Label: Contact Time in hours and minutes
SAS Name: CNTCTIME
Tag Name: CNTCTIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 6

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 9-12

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

FRCODE

Field

FRCODE

Description: FR Code

Form Pane Label: FR Code
SAS Name: FRCODE
Tag Name: FRCODE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 8

□ Don't Know
□ Refuse
□ Empty

□ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: □

Record Type: CHAI

Field

FRDATE
FRDATE

Description: Date

Form Pane Label: Date
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FRDATE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TIMEOFCT =2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ DATE OF CONTACT

◆ Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format

Type: Date
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store month in FRMONTH, day in FRDAY, and year FRYEAR

Skip Instructions: Goto FR_TIME

Record Type: CHAI

Report Section: CHAI

FRMNTH

Field

FRMNTH

Description: Month FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Month FR Indicated
SAS Name: FRMNTH
Tag Name: FRMNTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FRDAY
FRDAY

Description: Day FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Day FR Indicated
SAS Name: FRDAY
Tag Name: FRDAY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

FRYEAR

Field

FRYEAR

Description: Year FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Year FR Indicated
SAS Name: FRYEAR
Tag Name: FRYEAR
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FRTIME
FRTIME

Description: Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

Form Pane Label: Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes
SAS Name: FRTIME
Tag Name: FRTIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in FR_DATE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ TIME OF CONTACT
♦ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format.

Type: Time
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto PERORTEL

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CTSTATUS

Field

CTSTATUS

Description: Contact or Noncontact

Form Pane Label: Contact or Noncontact
SAS Name: CTSTATUS
Tag Name: CTSTATUS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in PERORTEL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **CONTACT OR NONCONTACT**

◆ **Select the category that best describes this attempt.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCTSTATS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SAMPLE	Contact with SAMPLE unit member
2	NON-SAMPLE	Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member
3	NONCONTACT	Noncontact

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto CTTYPE
<2> If PERORTEL =1, goto NCTPER
If PERORTEL =2, goto NCTTEL

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CTTYPE
Field

CTTYPE

Description: Type of contact attempt

Form Pane Label: Contact
SAS Name: CTTYPE
Tag Name: CTTYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTSTATUS =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **CONTACT**

◆ **Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCTTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	COMPLETE	Completed case - ready to transmit
2	PARTIAL	Partial interview - follow-up required
3	UNABLE	Unable to conduct interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto RSPNDENT
<2> goto NONINTER

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NONINTER

Field

NONINTER

Description:	Partial/Unable to Conduct
Form Pane Label:	Partial/Unable to Conduct
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	NONINTER
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	CTTYPE =2,3
Universe Description:	

Question Text: ✦ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW

✦ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct the interview during this contact attempt.

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1

Answer List: TNONINT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ELIGIBLE	Eligible person not available
2	INCONVENIENT	Inconvenient time
3	RELUCTANT	Respondent is reluctant
4	LANGUAGE	Language problem -specify
5	HEALTH	Health problem
6	SPECIFY	Specify whom you talk with
7	SUCCESS	Successful paper questionnaire placement
8	OTHER	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <4> goto LANGUAGE
<6> goto TALKEDTO
<7> goto CTOTHER
<else> goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_1
UNABLECODE_1

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR1
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_2
UNABLECODE_2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR2
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_3

Field

UNABLECODE_3

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR3
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_4
UNABLECODE_4

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR4
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_5

Field

UNABLECODE_5

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR5
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_6
UNABLECODE_6

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR6
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_7

Field

UNABLECODE_7

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR7
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_8
UNABLECODE_8

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR8
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAG

Field

LANGUAG

Description: Language

Form Pane Label: Language
SAS Name: LANGUAG
Tag Name: LANGUAG
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ● LANGUAGE
- Select the categories that describe this language situation.
- Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TLANGUG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SPECIFY	Specify language or dialect
2	NOONE	No household member able to translate
3	RO	Contact RO about language problem
4	UNABLE	Unable to find translator
5	NOTIME	No time left fo find translator

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: LANGUAGE is stored as an array LNGUAGEn (n=1-5)

Skip Instructions: If LANGUAGE =1 goto SPECLANG
else goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

SPECLANG

Field

SPECLANG

Description: Specify language

Form Pane Label: Specify Language
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SPECLANG
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LANGUAG =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Field

TALKEDTO
TALKEDTO

Description: Talked with

Form Pane Label: Talked with
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TALKEDTO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ SPECIFY WHOM YOU TALKED TO

◆ Specify with whom you talked.

Type: String
Length: 50

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

CTOTHER

Field

CTOTHER

Description: Other Contact

Form Pane Label: Other Contact
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CTOTHER
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =7

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ OTHER Contact Category

◆ Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.

Type: String
Length: 50

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_1
LANGUAGECODE_1

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE1
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAGECODE_2

Field

LANGUAGECODE_2

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE2
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_3
LANGUAGECODE_3

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE3
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAGECODE_4

Field

LANGUAGECODE_4

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE4
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field	**LANGUAGECODE_5**
	LANGUAGECODE_5

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE5
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RSPNDENT

Field

RSPNDENT

Description: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

Form Pane Label: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RSPNDENT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTTYPE =1 OR NONIN =1,2,3 OR entry in (SPECLANG or TALKDTO or CLOTHER)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ CONCERN/BEHAVIOR/RELUCTANCE
✦ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.
✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: TRSPNDNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Not	Not interested/Does not want to be bothered
2	TooBusy	Too busy
3	Interview	Interview takes too much time
4	Breaks	Breaks appointments (puts off FR indefinitely)
5	Scheduling	Scheduling difficulties
6	Survey	Survey is voluntary
7	Privacy	Privacy concerns
8	Ant	Anti-govenment concerns
9	DoesNot	Does not understand survey/Asks questions about the survey
10	Survey	Survey content does not apply (retired, healthy, no crimes to report)
11	HangUp	Hang-up/slams door on FR
12	Hostile	Hostile or threatens FR
13	Other	Other household members tell respondent not to participate
14	Talk	Talk only to specific household member
15	Family	Family issues

16	Respondent	Respondent requests same FR as last time
17	Gave	Gave that information last time
18	Asked	Asked too many personal questions last time
19	TooMany	Too many interviews
20	Last	Last interview took too long
21	Intends	Intends to quit survey
22	NoConcerns	No concerns
23	Other	Other - specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <23>   goto RSPNDOTH
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

RSPNDOTH
RSPNDOTH

Field

Description: Other Reluctant Respondent Category

Form Pane Label: Other Reluctant Respondent Category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RSPNDOTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RSPNDENT =23

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⬩ OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE

⬩ Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.

Type: String
Length: 50

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_1
RELUCTCODE_1

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT01
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_2

Field

RELUCTCODE_2

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT02
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_3
RELUCTCODE_3

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT03
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_4
Field

RELUCTCODE_4

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT04
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field	**RELUCTCODE_5**
	RELUCTCODE_5

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT05
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_6

Field

RELUCTCODE_6

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT06
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field	RELUCTCODE_7
	RELUCTCODE_7

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT07
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_8

Field

RELUCTCODE_8

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT08
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_9
RELUCTCODE_9

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT09
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_9
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_10

Field

RELUCTCODE_10

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT10
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_10
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_11
RELUCTCODE_11

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT11
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_11
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_12

Field

RELUCTCODE_12

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT12
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_12
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_13
RELUCTCODE_13

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT13
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_13
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_14

Field

RELUCTCODE_14

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT14
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_14
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field	RELUCTCODE_15
	RELUCTCODE_15

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT15
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_15
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_16

Field

RELUCTCODE_16

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT16
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_16
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_17
RELUCTCODE_17

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT17
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_17
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☒ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_18
RELUCTCODE_18

Field

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT18
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_18
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field	**RELUCTCODE_19**
	RELUCTCODE_19

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT19
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_19
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_20

Field

RELUCTCODE_20

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT20
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_21
RELUCTCODE_21

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT21
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_21
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_22

Field

RELUCTCODE_22

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT22
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_22
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_23
RELUCTCODE_23

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT23
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_23
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTEL
Field

NCTTEL

Description:	Noncontact telephone attempt
Form Pane Label:	Noncontact telephone attempt
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	NCTTEL
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	PERORTEL =2 AND CTSTATUS =1,2
Universe Description:	

Question Text: ✦ **NONCONTACT / TELPHONE**
   ✦ **Select the categories that describe this telephone noncontact.**
   ✦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type:	Set
Max Number of Values:	
Length:	1
Answer List:	TNCTTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Got	Got answering machine/service
2	No	No answer
3	Busy	Busy Signal
4	Disconnected	Disconnected
5	Wrong number	Wrong number
6	FAX	FAX number
7	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NCTTEL is stored as an array NCTTELCODE_(7)

Skip Instructions: <7>　goto NCTTELOT
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

NCTTELOT

Field

NCTTELOT

Description: Other noncontact telephone category

Form Pane Label: Other noncontact telephone category

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTTELOT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTTEL =7

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **OTHER Noncontact Telphone Attempt Category**

◆ **Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.**

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_1
NCTTELCODE_1

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL1
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_2

Field

NCTTELCODE_2

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL2
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_3
NCTTELCODE_3

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL3
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_4

Field

NCTTELCODE_4

Description: Description of telephone contact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone contact
SAS Name: NCTTEL4
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_5
NCTTELCODE_5

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL5
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_6

Field

NCTTELCODE_6

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL6
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_7
NCTTELCODE_7

Description: Description of telphone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL7
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPER

Field

NCTPER

Description: Noncontact personal visit

Form Pane Label: Noncontact personal visit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTPER
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PERORTEL =1 and CTSTATUS =2,3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT**
　　　　　　　　 ◆ **Select the categories that describe this personal visit noncontact.**
　　　　　　　　 ◆ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: TNCTPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Noone	No one home
2	Appointment	No one home - - appointment broken
3	PreviousNote	No one home -- previous note / letter taken
4	NoAnswer	Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home
5	DriveBy	Drive-by
6	Multiple	Multiple drive-bys - specify
7	Unable	Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry
8	Address	Address does not exist/unable to locate
9	OnVacation	On vacation, away from home / at second home
10	Spoke	Spoke with neighbor
11	Building	Building management / doorman contact
12	Completed	Completed case (Type B or C)
13	Sample	Sample respondent moved - specify
14	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NCTPER =1 is stored as an array NCTPERCODE_[14]

Skip Instructions: <6> goto MRNDRIVE
<13> goto NCTMOVED
<14> goto NCTPEROT
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

NCTPEROT

Field

NCTPEROT

Description: Other noncontact personal visit category

Form Pane Label: Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTPEROT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category**
◆ **Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.**

Type: String
Length: 40

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_1
NCTPERCODE_1

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER01
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_2

Field

NCTPERCODE_2

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER02
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_3
NCTPERCODE_3

Description: Description of personal noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER03
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_4

Field

NCTPERCODE_4

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER04
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_5
NCTPERCODE_5

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER05
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_6

Field

NCTPERCODE_6

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER06
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_7
NCTPERCODE_7

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER07
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_8

Field

NCTPERCODE_8

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER08
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_9
NCTPERCODE_9

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER09
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_9
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_10

Field

NCTPERCODE_10

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER10
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_10
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_11
NCTPERCODE_11

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER11
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_11
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_12
Field

NCTPERCODE_12

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER12
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_12
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_13
NCTPERCODE_13

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER13
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_13
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_14

Field

NCTPERCODE_14

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER14
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_14
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MRNDRIVE
MRNDRIVE

Description: Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

Form Pane Label: Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)
SAS Name: MRNDRIVE
Tag Name: MRNDRIVE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

◆ How many drive bys were:

◆ Morning   (12:00 - 11:59am)?
Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
Evening   (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Gray out the following:
Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
Evening   (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Skip Instructions: Goto AFTDRIVE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

AFTDRIVE
AFTDRIVE

Description: Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

Form Pane Label: Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)
SAS Name: AFTDRIVE
Tag Name: AFTDRIVE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in MRNDRIVE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY
　　　　　　　　◆ How many drive bys were:
　　　　　　　　Morning　　(12:00am - 11:59am)?
　　　　　　　　◆ Afternoon　　(12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
　　　　　　　　Evening　　(5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Gray out the following:
　　　　Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)
　　　　Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

Skip Instructions: Goto EVNDRIVE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

EVNDRIVE
EVNDRIVE

Description: Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

Form Pane Label: Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)
SAS Name: EVNDRIVE
Tag Name: EVNDRIVE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in AFTDRIVE

Universe Description:

Question Text: • DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY
  • How many drive bys were:

  Morning   (12:00am - 11:59am)?
  • Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
  Evening   (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto CONTINUE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

CONTINUE
CONTINUE

Field

Description: Enter 1 to continue

Form Pane Label: Enter 1 to continue

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CONTINUE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: • **CONTINUE**

• **Is ^TOTDRVBY the correct number of drive-bys attempted today?**

• **Enter 1 to continue or correct entry below.**

Fills: TOTDRVBY

Instructions: **fill: total number of drive-bys; MRNDRIVE+AFTDRIVE+EVNDRIVE**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTMOVED
NCTMOVED

Description: Movers

Form Pane Label: Movers
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTMOVED
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =13

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ MOVED
◆ Select the categories that describe this move situation.
◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 5

Answer List: TNCTMVD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Address	Address unknown
2	New	New address in FR's area
3	Transfer	New address - transfer to different RO/FR
4	Further	Further work need to get address
5	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NCTMOVED =1 is stored as an array MOVEDCODE_[5]

Skip Instructions: <5>   goto MOVEDOTH
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

MOVEDOTH
MOVEDOTH

Description: Other Moved Category

Form Pane Label: Other Moved Category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MOVEDOTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTMOVED =5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ● OTHER Non Contact Moved Category
　　　　　　　　● Specify the details about this move situation.

Type: String
Length: 30

　　☒ Don't Know
　　☐ Refuse
　　☐ Empty

　　☐ On Input
　　☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_1

Field

MOVEDCODE_1

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED1
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MOVEDCODE_2
MOVEDCODE_2

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED2
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_3

Field

MOVEDCODE_3

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED3
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MOVEDCODE_4
MOVEDCODE_4

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED4
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_5

Field

MOVEDCODE_5

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED5
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

STRATEGS
STRATEGS

Description: Strategies attempted

Form Pane Label: Strategies attempted
SAS Name:
Tag Name: STRATEGS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED**
◆ **Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.**
◆ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: TSTRATEGS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Advance	Advance letter given
2	Scheduled	Scheduled appointment
3	LeftNote	Left Note/appointment card
4	LeftPromotional	Left promotional packet / informational brochure
5	Called	Called household
6	LeftMessage	Left message on answering machine
7	FRNOH	FR will request No One Home Letter
8	FRRL	FR will request Refusal Letter
9	FRBUL	FR will request Better Understanding Letter
10	CalledContact	Called Contact Person
11	StakeOut	Stake-Out
12	Checked	Check with neighbors
13	ContactOther	Contacted other family members
14	ContactProperty	Contacted property manager
15	Visited	Visited country assessor/post office/permit office

16	OnLine	On-line tracking database
17	Sought	Sought help from SFR/RO
18	Reassignment	Reassignment
19	Offered	Offered incentive
20	UsedMAF	Used MAF or ALMI
21	None	None
22	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRATEGS is stored as an array STRATCODE_[23]

Skip Instructions: if STRATEGS =22 goto STRATOTH
else exit CHAI

Record Type: CHAI

Field

STRATOTH
STRATOTH

Description: Other Strategy Attempt Category

Form Pane Label: Other Strategy Attempt Category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: STRATOTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: STRATEGS =23

Universe Description:

Question Text: • **OTHER STRATEGY**

• **Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.**

Type: String
Length: 50

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: exit CHI

Record Type: CHAI

STRATCODE_1

Field

STRATCODE_1

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG01
Tag Name: STRATCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_2
STRATCODE_2

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG02
Tag Name: STRATCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_3

Field

STRATCODE_3

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG03
Tag Name: STRATCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_4
STRATCODE_4

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG04
Tag Name: STRATCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_5

Field

STRATCODE_5

Description:	Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
Form Pane Label:	Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name:	STRATG05
Tag Name:	STRATCODE_5
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	
Universe Description:	
Question Text:	****OUT VARIABLE****
Type:	String
Length:	2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type:	CHAI
Sponsor Field Length:	1
Sponsor Field Type:	C
Report Section:	CHAI
Sponsor Edits:	Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_6
STRATCODE_6

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG06
Tag Name: STRATCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_7

Field

STRATCODE_7

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG07
Tag Name: STRATCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_8
STRATCODE_8

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG08
Tag Name: STRATCODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_9

Field

STRATCODE_9

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG09
Tag Name: STRATCODE_9
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_10
STRATCODE_10

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG10
Tag Name: STRATCODE_10
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE*

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_11

Field

STRATCODE_11

Description:	Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
Form Pane Label:	Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name:	STRATG11
Tag Name:	STRATCODE_11
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	
Universe Description:	
Question Text:	****OUT VARIABLE****
Type:	String
Length:	2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type:	CHAI
Sponsor Field Length:	1
Sponsor Field Type:	C
Report Section:	CHAI
Sponsor Edits:	Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_12
STRATCODE_12

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG12
Tag Name: STRATCODE_12
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_13
Field

STRATCODE_13

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG13
Tag Name: STRATCODE_13
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_14
STRATCODE_14

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG14
Tag Name: STRATCODE_14
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_15

Field

STRATCODE_15

Description: Description of strategies in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG15
Tag Name: STRATCODE_15
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_16
STRATCODE_16

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG16
Tag Name: STRATCODE_16
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_17

Field

STRATCODE_17

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG17
Tag Name: STRATCODE_17
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_18
STRATCODE_18

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG18
Tag Name: STRATCODE_18
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_19

Field

STRATCODE_19

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG19
Tag Name: STRATCODE_19
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_20
STRATCODE_20

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG20
Tag Name: STRATCODE_20
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_21

Field

STRATCODE_21

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG21
Tag Name: STRATCODE_21
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_22
STRATCODE_22

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG22
Tag Name: STRATCODE_22
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_23

STRATCODE_23

Field

Description:	Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
Form Pane Label:	Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name:	STRATG23
Tag Name:	STRATCODE_23
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	
Universe Description:	
Question Text:	****OUT VARIABLE****
Type:	String
Length:	2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type:	CHAI
Sponsor Field Length:	1
Sponsor Field Type:	C
Report Section:	CHAI
Sponsor Edits:	Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

OLDSITE
OLDSITE

Description: Old Regional office code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OLDSITE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: RO code where the case was worked prior to FLD restructing

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

OLDFRCDE

Field

OLDFRCDE

Description: Interviewer's id number (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OLDFRCDE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: Old RO Letter + Old FR Code

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SSFTEAM
SSFTEAM

Description: Field Survey Statistician team code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SSFTEAM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: 2 digit code of SSF (Survey Stat in Field) team FR belongs

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

FSTEAM

Field

FSTEAM

Description: Field Supervisor team code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FSTEAM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: 2 digit SSF team code + 2 digit within FS (field
supervisors) team number

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NEWMGT
NEWMGT

Description: New management structure (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NEWMGT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: Wave number corresponding to when a geogrpahic area
starts being managed by a Survey Statistician.

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

MEMAWYW1

Field

MEMAWYW1

Description: away week 1

Form Pane Label: Away week 1

SAS Name: MEMAWYW1

Tag Name: MEMAWYW1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG = 1 AND PICK_UP1 in (201) AND START <> 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were ^YOU_ANY away overnight for one day or more during your diary's first week of recording from ^PLCEDAT1+1 to ^PLCEDAT1+7?**

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: **PLCEDAT1**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Needs to be have keep when start = 6

Skip Instructions: <1,2, D, R> go to MEMAWYW2

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMAWYW2

Field

MEMAWYW2

Description: away week 2

Form Pane Label: Away week 2
SAS Name: MEMAWYW2
Tag Name: MEMAWYW2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG = 1 AND PICK_UP2 in (201) AND START <> 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were ^YOU_ANY away overnight for one day or more during your diary's second week of recording from ^PLCEDAT1+8 to ^PLCEDAT1+14?**

Fills: PLCEDAT1
Instructions: **PLCEDAT1**

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Needs to be have keep when start = 6

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> go to SEC01FLG

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SEC01FLG
Field

SEC01FLG

Description: End of section flag

Form Pane Label: End of section flag
SAS Name: SEC01FLG
Tag Name: SEC01FLG
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **End of Section 1**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}
IF (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented
and Bus_Expn <> empty)
     then SEC01FLG = yes

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field	**SECTION1_FLG**
	SECTION1_FLG

Description: End of Section 1 (Internal)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SECTION1_FLG
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {set Section_flgs (SECTION1_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

　　　IF (Bsns_Yn = NO) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)
　　　 then SECTION1_FLG = yes

SEC02FLG

Field

SEC02FLG

Description: Section closure flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ
>= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
then SEC02FLG = yes

Record Type: FMLY

Report Section: 02

Field	**SECTION2_FLG**
	SECTION2_FLG

Description: End of Section 2 (Internal)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SECTION2_FLG
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {set Section_flgs (SECTION2_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
then SECTION2_FLG = yes

FOUR_CK

FOUR_CK

Field

Description: Continue to Section 3

Form Pane Label: Continue to Section 3
SAS Name: FOUR_CK
Tag Name: FOUR_CK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and SEC03FLG= empty and (QUIT_FLAG <> Yes) and (NONINT_FLAG <> yes) and (REASSIGN_FLAG <> yes)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆This is the end of the first visit. The income questions are normally asked at the final visit, but you may continue with those questions now if needed.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCONVISIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Cont	Continue with income
2	Fin	Place Diaries

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto S3A_INTRO]
<2> [goto AFTERMID]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

SEC03FLG   Field
SEC03FLG

Description: End of Section

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {Set SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
   OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
   OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
   OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
   THEN set SEC03FLG = yes

Field

SECTION3_FLG
SECTION3_FLG

Description: End of Section 3 (Internal)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SECTION3_FLG
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
    OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
    OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
    OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: {set Section_flgs (SECTION3_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

    IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
    OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
    OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
    OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
    THEN SECTION3_FLG = yes

DIARY_MODE

Field

DIARY_MODE

Description: Mode of Diary Placement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DIARYMOD
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *****Output Variable*****

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 0
Max: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Default value is 0.
1 = Online Diary
2 = Paper Diary
3 = CAPI instrument

Variable should be output to MCM.

Skip Instructions: <0,1,2,3>

Destination Data Set: CP1

Field

QTYPE
QTYPE

Description: Incentive group (Set on RT2500)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: QTYPE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Valid Values:
   0 = No incentive
   1 = $5 incentive

   Preset value from SCIF

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Instrument SAS Name: QTYPE

Sponsor Field Type: C

QTYPE2
Field

QTYPE2

Description: Advanced Postcard group (Set on RT2501)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: QTYPE2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Valid Values:
0 = No advanced postcard sent
1 = Advanced postcard sent

Preset value from SCIF

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Instrument SAS Name: QTYPE2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Field

8500_input_file
8500_input_file

Description: SCIF: 8500 RECORD

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NON-DISPLAYED FIELD **
    Documentation of 8500 Record layout

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: RT8500 contains the username (WDUSER) and password (WDPIN) for the online diaries. There are 10 usernames and passwords associated for each case. One username and password for the parent case (WDUSER01 AND WDPIN01), and 9 usernames and passwords for potential spawn cases. For example, if a household has two consumer units, the parent household would use WDUSER01 AND WDPIN01 and the spawn case would use WDUSER02 and WDPIN02.

Layout for the 8500 Record:

Variable	Values	Position	Field Length
RecType	STRING[2]	1	2
RecSubType	STRING[2]	3	2
WDUSER01	STRING[8]	5	8
WDPIN01	STRING[8]	13	8
WDUSER02	STRING[8]	21	8
WDPIN02	STRING[8]	29	8
WDUSER03	STRING[8]	37	8

WDPIN03	STRING[8] 45	8
WDUSER04	STRING[8] 53	8
WDPIN04	STRING[8] 61	8
WDUSER05	STRING[8] 69	8
WDPIN05	STRING[8] 77	8
WDUSER06	STRING[8] 85	8
WDPIN06	STRING[8] 93	8
WDUSER07	STRING[8] 101	8
WDPIN07	STRING[8] 109	8
WDUSER08	STRING[8] 117	8
WDPIN08	STRING[8] 125	8
WDUSER09	STRING[8] 133	8
WDPIN09	STRING[8] 141	8
WDUSER10	STRING[8] 149	8
WDPIN10	STRING[8] 157	8